

SHARP

POCKET COMPUTER

APPLICATIONS MANUAL

PC-1500



**WWW.
PC-1500
.INFO**

Do not sale this PDF !!!



SHARP POCKET COMPUTER PC-1500 APPLICATIONS MANUAL

Thank you very much for purchasing the Sharp PC-1500 pocket computer. This applications manual presents application softwares in various fields. To get the most out of your Sharp PC-1500 pocket computer, please try to make your own softwares that match your needs by referring to this manual. This manual is edited according to the followings, so please read them carefully before use.

- **PROGRAM TITLE:**

This is a summary of the program contents.

- **PROGRAM NO.**

P5 stands for PC-1500, while A, B, C, D, E and F show program fields.

The program numbers are not always in series. There are numbers skipped.

- **Hardware Configuration:**

Optional equipments required to execute the program are shown right below the PROGRAM NO., if any.

CE-150; color graphic printer/cassette interface

CE-151; memory module

CTR ; cassette tape recorder

- **Outline:**

The brief explanation (concept) of the program is shown.

- **Operating Guide:**

Shows the brief explanation of how to use and operate this program according to the "Key Operation Procedure" explained later.

- **Example:**

For a better understanding of the program execution, an example using the program is provided.

- **Contents (Formulas):**

To let you understand the logics employed in the program such as formulas are explained.

- **Printout:**

Printouts through the optional color graphic printer (CE-150) are provided by using the example. (The character size is 18 char./line.)

- **Key Operation Procedure:**

For your program execution, the actual key operation procedure is shown step by step by using the example.

- **Program List:**

Printouts of eighteen characters per line through the CE-150 are listed in full size or reduction.

How to enter the programs into the machine.

The Program List shown in this applications manual is basically supposed to be typed in as it is printed.

However, there are several points you should know in prior to the typing such as;

- 1) The colon (:) right after each line number must be omitted.
- 2) **ENTER** key must be pressed at the end of each program line.
- 3) The numeral one (1) and the letter I look alike on the program list, so you can not be too careful.

For more details, refer to page 26 on of the instruction manual of the PC-1500.

- * Please make sure that you read through the instruction manual first, then try to type in the programs listed in this applications manual.
- * Also make sure that you use these programs after through checks through such as the examples.
- * Sharp Corporation and/or its subsidiaries assume no responsibilities or obligations to any losses or damages that could arise through the use of this applications manual.

- **Memory Contents:**

Memory contents during the program execution are explained.

- * Constants, such as tax rates, if any, may vary from country to country or district to district.
They may also be subject to changes according to the revisions of laws and regulations, or other reasons. So, please be careful when you use these programs as they are listed here.
- * For continuous improvements and additions, these programs are subject to change without notices.
- * To help us improve our programs, we would appreciate any suggestions or comments in writing.

**SHARP POCKET COMPUTER PC-1500
APPLICATIONS MANUAL
CONTENTS**

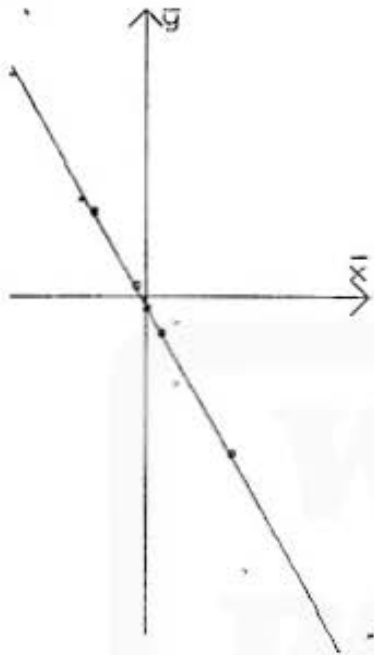
COLOR PRINTOUTS	1	
P5-A-1	ROOT OF AN EQUATION	5
P5-A-2	MUTUAL CONVERSIONS BETWEEN RECTANGULAR COORDINATES AND POLAR COORDINATES	8
P5-A-3	FOURIER SERIES	12
P5-A-4	LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION	15
P5-A-6	QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS	18
P5-A-7	FIRST ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION	23
P5-A-10	DETERMINANT	26
P5-A-11	INVERSE MATRIX	30
P5-A-12	MATRIX PRODUCT	33
P5-B-1	CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT	36
P5-B-2	EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION AND PLOT	40
P5-B-3	MODIFIED EXPONENTIAL CURVE	43
P5-B-4	LOGISTIC CURVE	47
P5-B-6	MODIFIED MOVING AVERAGE	54
P5-B-7	TEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE AND VARIANCE RATIO	57
P5-B-9	ONE-WAY LAYOUT	62
P5-B-10	TWO-WAY LAYOUT (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)	65
P5-B-12	THREE-WAY LAYOUT (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)	68
P5-B-14	\bar{X} -R CONTROL CHART	72
P5-C-1	$\Delta \leftrightarrow Y$ CONVERSION	80
P5-C-5	OPEN AND RADIATE TRAVERSE	83
P5-D-1	CALCULATION FOR LOAN LIMITS AND NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS	86
P5-D-4	COMPOUND ANNUITY RATE CALCULATION	89
P5-D-5	ESTIMATION ADDITION	92
P5-D-7	HISTOGRAM	96
P5-D-8	GRAPH GENERATION I (BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)	99
P5-D-9	GRAPH GENERATION II (BAR OR BROKEN LINE GRAPH)	103

P5-D-11	WORKING HOUR PROPORTIONAL PROCESSING	106
P5-D-12	DEPRECIATION	109
P5-D-15	ALLOTMENT CALCULATION	113
P5-D-16	VOLUME AND WEIGHT UNIT CONVERSION	116
P5-D-17	LENGTH AND AREA UNIT CONVERSION	120
P5-D-22	CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS	124
P5-D-23	INVENTORY CONTROL	134
P5-D-24	MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVMENTS	141
P5-D-25	POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER	151
P5-D-26	PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION	160
P5-D-27	BILLING LEDGER AND LIST	165
P5-E-1	BIORHYTHM	170
P5-E-2	BOAT RACE	174
P5-E-3	LABYRINTH ESCAPE	178
P5-E-4	DOUBLE ROTATION	183
P5-E-7	MOLE BANGING	186
P5-E-9	SPACE EVADER GAME	189
P5-F-1	TYPING EXERCISES	192
P5-F-2	STOP WATCH, TIMER, AND ALARM CLOCK	194
P5-F-3	COMPUTER-DESIGNED FLOWER	198
P5-F-4	COMPUTER GRAPHICS	200
P5-F-5	WORLD CLOCK	202
P5-F-6	DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT	206
P5-F-7	WORD MEMORY	210

COLOR PRINTOUTS

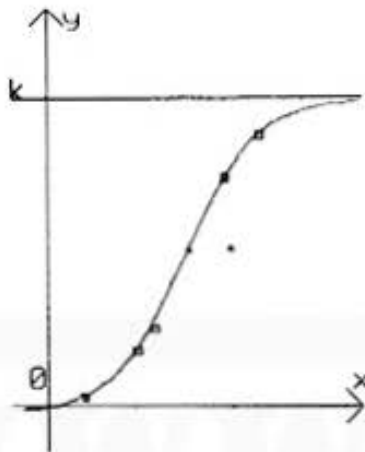
CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT

(Refer to page 37.)



LOGISTIC CURVE

(Refer to page 49.)

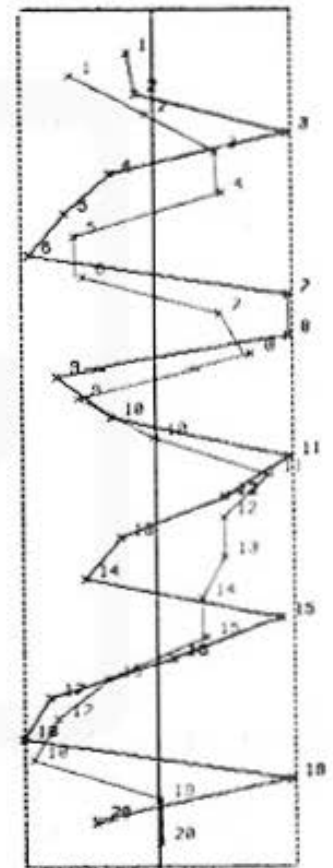


\bar{X} - R CONTROL CHART

(Refer to page 75.)

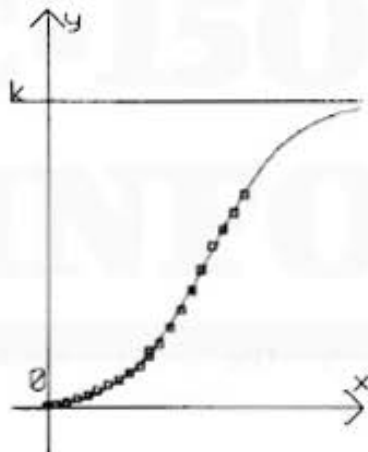
X CONTROL CHART
R CONTROL CHART

LCL CL UCL



EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION AND PLOT

(Refer to page 41.)



COLOR PRINTOUTS

HISTOGRAM

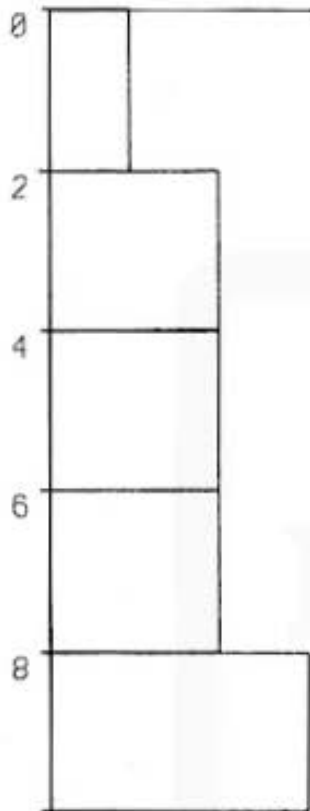
(Refer to page 97.)

VARIANCE=

6.81

STD. DEV.=

2.60959767

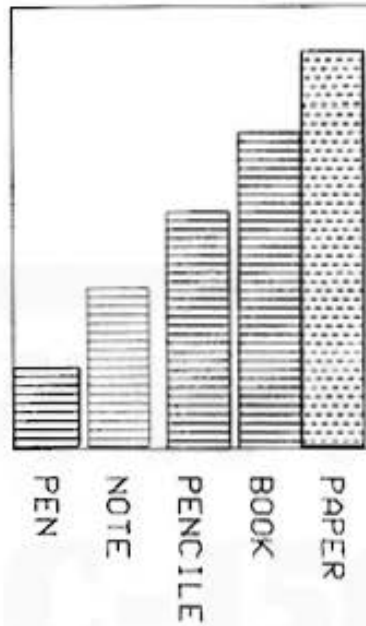


GRAPH GENERATION II

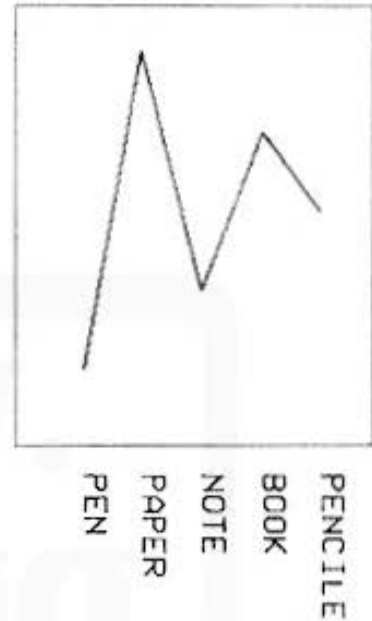
(BAR OR BROKEN LINE GRAPH)

(Refer to page 104.)

SALES CHART

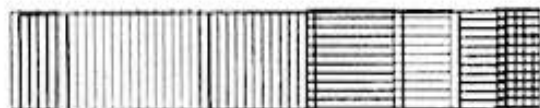
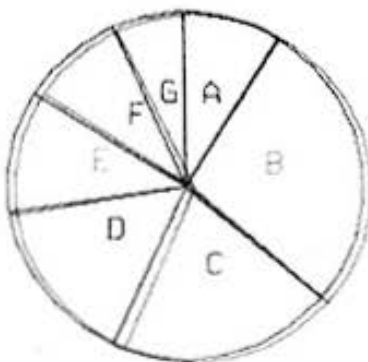


SALES CHART



GRAPH GENERATION I (BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)

(Refer to page 100.)



0 TO 10	..	9.09%
11 TO 20	..	27.27%
21 TO 30	..	20.45%
31 TO 40	..	15.91%
41 TO 50	..	11.36%
51 TO 60	..	9.09%
61 TO 70	..	6.83%

COLOR PRINTOUTS

INVENTORY CONTROL

(Refer to page 135.)

```

**  TABLE  **
 1  DESK
    500    250
 2  BED
    100    200
 3  CHAIR
    500    350
    
```

PRESENT STOCK LIST

```

 2  BED
    100    200
    
```

DATA LIST

```

 1    50    40
 2    50    10
    
```

MASTER TABLE

```

 1  DESK
    500    250
 2  BED
    100    200
 3  CHAIR
    500    350
    
```

** TABLE **

```

 1  DESK
    490    250
 2  BICYCLE
    60     200
 3  CHAIR
    500    350
 4  TABLE
    150    100
    
```

PRESENT STOCK LIST

```

 2  BICYCLE
    60     200
    
```

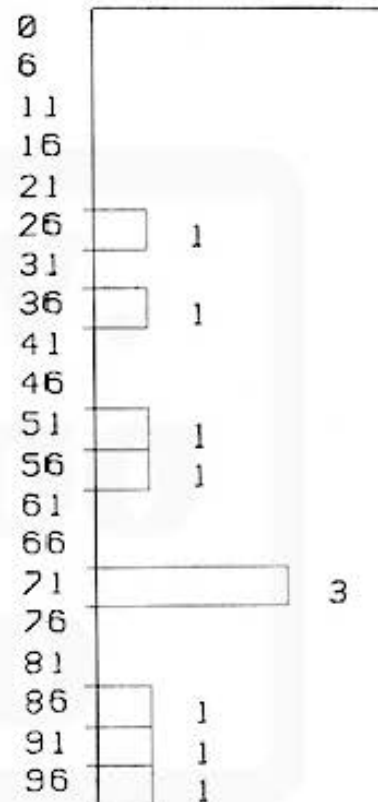
MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

(Refer to page 143.)

AUG. OF ALL= 67

VARIANCE 8

HISTOGRAM



COLOR PRINTOUTS

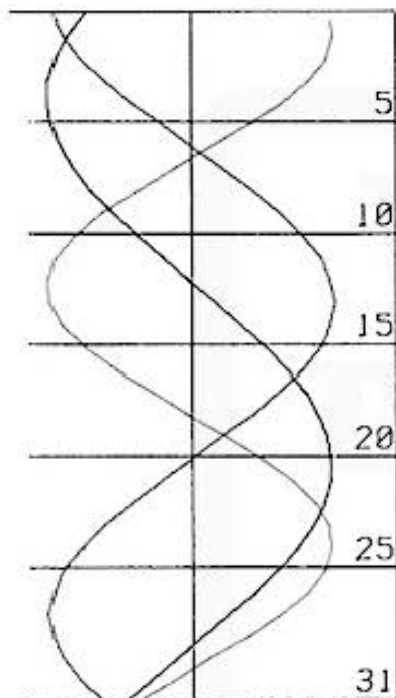
BIORHYTHM

(Refer to page 171.)

DATE 1981, 7
 NAME SHARP
 BIRTH 1952, 1, 28

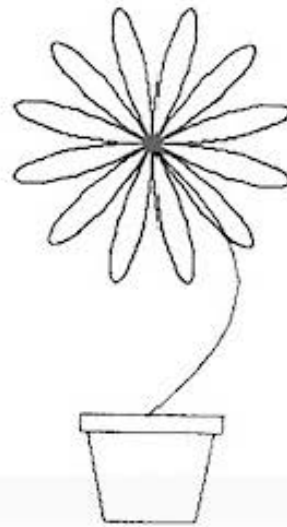
-- PHYSICAL
 -- EMOTIONAL
 -- INTELLECTUAL

(-) (+)



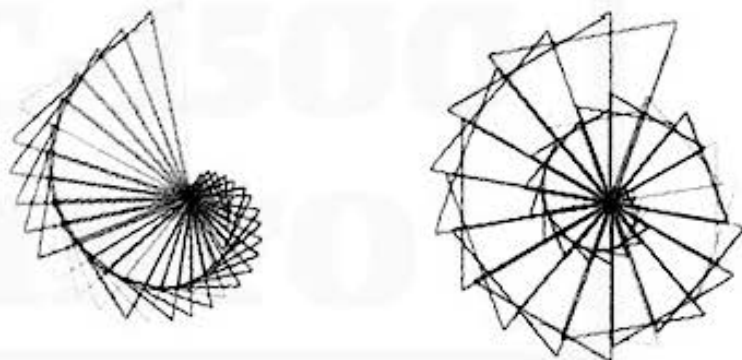
COMPUTER-DESIGNED FLOWER

(Refer to page 198.)



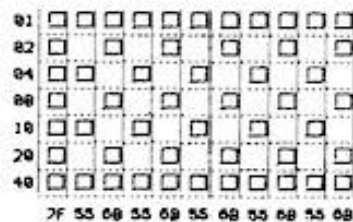
COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(Refer to page 200.)



DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT

(Refer to page 207.)



SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	ROOT OF AN EQUATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-1	1
--------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------	----------

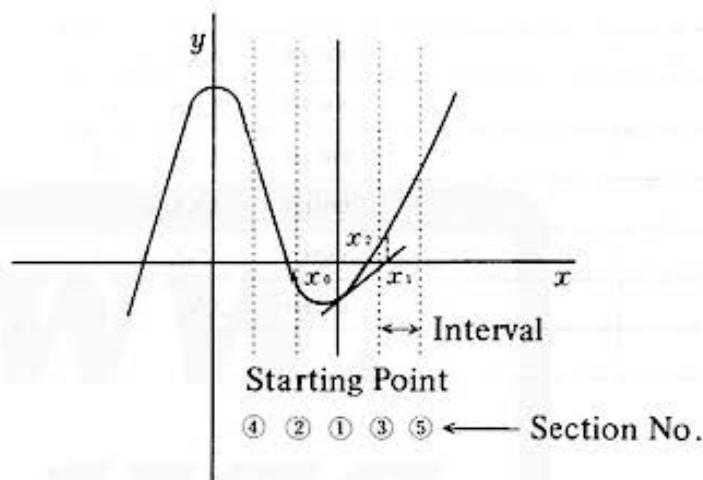
[Outline] (Mathematics)

Finding the root of an equation is generally a time consuming task. Here is a method of root approximation using Newton's Method.

When a root is found, the starting point automatically varies with the designated interval according to Newton's Method. A quadratic equation has been chosen as an example:

[Operating Guide]

Input: Starting point
Minute value
Interval



Output: Root value (Press the **ENTER** key to find a root for the next interval.)

[Example]

$$x^3 - 2x^2 - x + 2 = 0 \quad (\text{Root} = -1, 1, 2)$$

Calculation is made with the starting point being 0, the minute value being 10^{-4} and the interval being 0.5.

Write a function as a subroutine after line 500.

How to write a subroutine (in the above example):

1. Set the "PRO" mode by pressing the **MODE** key.
2. $500B = ((x - 2) * x - 1) * x + 2$ **ENTER**
510 RETURN **ENTER**

[Contents] (Formula)

$$X_{n+1} = X_n - \frac{f(X_n)}{f'(X_n)}$$

When the absolute value of the difference between X_n and X_{n+1} becomes less than 10^{-8} , X_n is displayed as a root. The differential $f'(x)$ is defined as follows:

$$f'(x) = \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} \quad (h: \text{minute value})$$

To vary 10^{-8} , change 1E-8 of the 340 line.

**PROGRAM
T I T L E** **ROOT OF AN EQUATION**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-1

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	STARTING POINT = _	
2	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MINUTE = _	
3	0.0001 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INTERVAL = _	
4	0.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = 2	
5	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = 1	Repeat <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> to find next root.
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = -1	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = 1	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = -1	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = -1	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = -1	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ANS. = 2	
	⋮	⋮	

PC-1500
.INFO

PROGRAM
T I T L E **ROOT OF AN EQUATION**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-1

3

[Program List]

```

10: "A": INPUT "STARTING POINT=";
    U
20: INPUT "MINUTE=";
    A
30: INPUT "INTERVAL=";
    W
40: G=U: F=U: Z=0
50: IF Z=0 GOTO 70
60: G=G-W: C=G: GOTO
    80
70: C=G: Z=1
80: GOSUB 300
90: F=F+W: C=F
100: GOSUB 300
110: GOTO 50
120: END
300: X=C: GOSUB 500
310: Y=B: X=A+C
320: GOSUB 500
330: D=C: C=D-A*Y/(B-Y)
340: IF ABS (D-C) >=
    1E-8 GOTO 300
350: BEEP 3: PRINT "
    ANS. ="; C
360: RETURN
500: B=((X-2)*X-1)*
    X+2
510: RETURN

```

STATUS 1

300

[Memory Contents]

A	Minute Value (input value) = h
B	f(x)
C	x_0
D	f(x+h)
E	
F	✓
G	✓
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	Starting Point (input value)
W	Interval (input value)
X	x
Y	f(x)
Z	Initial Flag

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****MUTUAL CONVERSIONS BETWEEN RECTANGULAR
COORDINATES AND POLAR COORDINATES****PROGRAM NO.
P5- A-2****1****[Outline]**

In this program, mutual conversions in two or three dimensions will be done.
The dimension in inputs and outputs is in accordance with the preset.

[Operation Guide]

This program includes four functions as shown below;

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|
| ○ two dimensions | } | Rectangular to Polar |
| | | Polar to Rectangular |
| ○ three dimensions | } | Rectangular to Polar |
| | | Polar to Rectangular |

[Example]**1. Two dimensions****a) Rectangular → Polar**

$$\begin{aligned} X &= -1 & R &= 2 \\ Y &= \sqrt{3} & \Rightarrow \theta &= 120^\circ \end{aligned}$$

b) Polar → Rectangular

$$\begin{aligned} R &= 2 & X &= -1 \\ \theta &= 120^\circ & \Rightarrow Y &= 1.732 \end{aligned}$$

2. Three dimensions**a) Rectangular → Polar**

$$\begin{aligned} X &= -1 & R &= 3.741657387 \\ Y &= 2 & \Rightarrow \theta &= -53.30077479^\circ \\ Z &= -3 & \varphi &= 116.5650512 \end{aligned}$$

b) Polar → Rectangular

$$\begin{aligned} R &= 3.741657387 & X &= -1 \\ \theta &= -53.30077479^\circ & \Rightarrow Y &= 2 \\ \varphi &= 116.5650512^\circ & Z &= -3 \end{aligned}$$

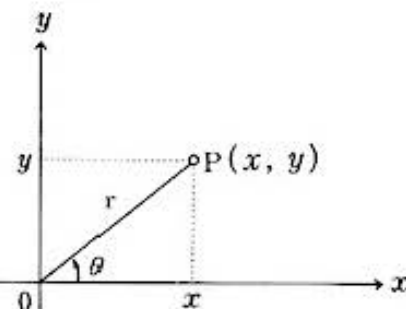
[Contents] (Formulas)**1. Two dimensions****a) Rectangular → Polar**

When $x = y = 0$, then $r = 0$
therefore θ can't be defined.

$$\begin{cases} r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \\ \text{When } y \geq 0, \text{ then } \theta = \text{Cos}^{-1}(x/r) \\ \text{When } y < 0, \text{ then } \theta = -\text{Cos}^{-1}(x/r) \end{cases}$$

b) Polar → Rectangular

$$\begin{cases} x = r \text{Cos } \theta \\ y = r \text{Sin } \theta \end{cases}$$



**PROGRAM
TITLE**

**MUTUAL CONVERSIONS BETWEEN RECTANGULAR
COORDINATES AND POLAR COORDINATES**

**PROGRAM NO.
P5- A-2**

2

2. Three dimensions

a) Rectangular → Polar

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$$

$$\theta = \text{Sin}^{-1}(z/r)$$

When $x = y = z = 0$, then $r = 0$
therefore θ and φ can't be
defined.

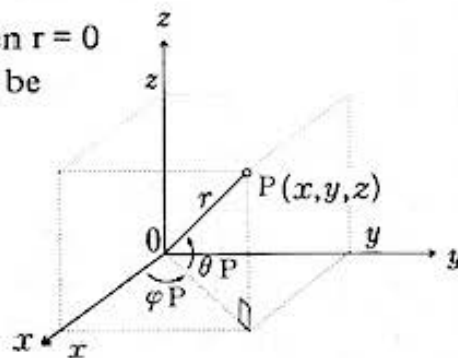
When $x > 0$, then $\varphi = \text{Tan}^{-1}(y/x)$

When $x = 0$ and $y \geq 0$, then $\varphi = 90^\circ$.

When $x = 0$ and $y < 0$, then $\varphi = -90^\circ$

When $x < 0$ and $y \geq 0$, then $\varphi = \text{Tan}^{-1}(y/x) + 180^\circ$

When $x < 0$ and $y < 0$, then $\varphi = \text{Tan}^{-1}(y/x) - 180^\circ$



b) Polar → Rectangular

$$\begin{cases} x = r \text{Cos } \theta \cdot \text{Cos } \varphi \\ y = r \text{Cos } \theta \cdot \text{Sin } \varphi \\ z = r \text{Sin } \theta \end{cases}$$

; two dimensional Rec. to Polar

; two dimensional Polar to Rec.

; three dimensional Rec. to Polar

; three dimensional Polar to Rec.

[Key Operation Procedure]

* First, set to the degree mode.

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	X = _	
2	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y = _	
3	$\sqrt{3}$ <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	R = 2	
4	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	THETA = 120	
<hr/>			
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	R = _	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	THETA = _	
3	120 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -1.000	
4	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y = 1.732	
<hr/>			
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	X = _	
2	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y = _	
3	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Z = _	

PROGRAM T I T L E	MUTUAL CONVERSIONS BETWEEN RECTANGULAR COORDINATES AND POLAR COORDINATES	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-2	3
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
4	-3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	R = 3.741657387	
5	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	THETA = -53.30077479	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PHI = 116.5650512	
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	R = -	
2	3.741657387 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	THETA = -	
3	-53.30077479 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PHI = -	
4	116.5650512 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -1.000000001	
5	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y = 2	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Z = -3	



PROGRAM T I T L E	MUTUAL CONVERSIONS BETWEEN RECTANGULAR COORDINATES AND POLAR COORDINATES	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-2	4																																																				
[Program List]	<pre> 10: "A":GOSUB 500 20: R=√(X*X+Y*Y) 30: IF R=0WAIT : USING :PRINT " R=0 ANGLE UNDE FINED":END 40:GOSUB 700 50:C=ACS (X/R)*A 60:WAIT :USING : PRINT "R=";R 62:PRINT "THETA=" ;C 64:END 70: "B":GOSUB 600 75: X=R*COS C:Y=R* SIN C 80:USING :PRINT " X=";USING "### #####.###";X 83:USING :PRINT " Y=";USING "### #####.###";Y 85:END 90: "C":GOSUB 500 100: INPUT "Z=";Z 110: R=√(X*X+Y*Y+Z* Z) 120: IF R=0GOTO 30 130:C=ASN (Z/R) 140: IF X>0LET F= ATN (Y/X):GOTO 180 150:GOSUB 700 160: IF X=0LET F=A* ACS 0:GOTO 180 170:F=ATN (Y/X)+A* ACS -1 175:WAIT 180:USING :PRINT " R=";R 182:PRINT "THETA=" ;C 184:PRINT "PHI=";F 190:END 200: "D":GOSUB 600 205:GOSUB 610 210: INPUT "PHI=";F 220: X=X*COS F:Y=Y* SIN F:Z=R*SIN C 230:WAIT :USING : PRINT "X=";X 232:PRINT "Y=";Y 234:PRINT "Z=";Z 240:END 500: INPUT "X=";X, " Y=";Y 510:USING :RETURN 600: INPUT "R=";R, " THETA=";C 605:RETURN 610:USING :X=R*COS C:Y=R*SIN C: RETURN 700:A=(Y=0)+SGN Y: RETURN </pre>	[Memory Contents]	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>A</td><td>√</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>θ</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>φ</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>r</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>x</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>y</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td>z</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	A	√	B		C	θ	D		E		F	φ	G		H		I		J		K		L		M		N		O		P		Q		R	r	S		T		U		V		W		X	x	Y	y	Z	z
A	√																																																						
B																																																							
C	θ																																																						
D																																																							
E																																																							
F	φ																																																						
G																																																							
H																																																							
I																																																							
J																																																							
K																																																							
L																																																							
M																																																							
N																																																							
O																																																							
P																																																							
Q																																																							
R	r																																																						
S																																																							
T																																																							
U																																																							
V																																																							
W																																																							
X	x																																																						
Y	y																																																						
Z	z																																																						
	STATUS 1 655																																																						

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE FOURIER SERIES	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-3	1
--	------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This program does Fourier expansion of a periodic function $f(t)$ with $f(t+2\pi) = f(t)$.

[Operating Guide]

Input: 1). No. of divisions input

With the display of "N=", key-in the No. of divisions within the period.

2). Function value input

The input range is $[0, 2\pi]$ and with the display of "Y (i) =", key-in the function value $f\left(\frac{2\pi i}{N}\right)$

Output: Fourier coefficient output

The outputs of Fourier coefficient, a_i (up to $N/2$) and b_i (up to $N/2-1$) of function $f(t)$ are possible.

Note that the No. of divisions N for input 1) must be even number and 176 maximum.

[Example]

Function values for $n = 1$ to 10 when one period $[0, 2\pi]$ of a composite wave forms $f(t) = \cos 2t + 3 \sin t + 7 \sin 3t$.

$$f(1) = 8.729771$$

$$f(2) = -2.070344$$

$$f(3) = -2.070341$$

$$f(4) = 8.729764$$

$$f(5) = 1$$

$$f(6) = -8.11173$$

$$f(7) = 0.45231$$

$$f(8) = 0.45231$$

$$f(9) = -8.111737$$

$$f(10) = 1$$

The Fourier expansion is thus performed.

[Contents] (Formulas)

$$f(t) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} (a_i \cos it + b_i \sin it)$$

$$a_i = \frac{2}{N} \sum_{n=1}^N y_n \cdot \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{N} \times n_j\right)$$

$$b_i = \frac{2}{N} \sum_{n=1}^N y_n \cdot \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{N} \times n_j\right)$$

PROGRAM TITLE	FOURIER SERIES	PROGRAM NO. PS-A-3	2
[Printout]			
<pre> A(0)= 0.0000003 A(1)= -0.000000185 A(2)= 9.99995194E-01 A(3)= 4.9034E-07 A(4)= 1.7992E-07 A(5)= -0.0000006 B(1)= 3.000000328 B(2)= 2.310925336E-06 B(3)= 6.999998884 B(4)= 2.219255066E-06 </pre>			
[Key Operation Procedure]			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF A	N = -	No. of divisions within a period
2	10 ENTER	Y (1) = ?	
3	8.729771 ENTER	Y (2) = ?	
4	-2.070344 ENTER	Y (3) = ?	
5	-2.070341 ENTER	Y (4) = ?	
6	8.729764 ENTER	Y (5) = ?	
7	1 ENTER	Y (6) = ?	
8	-8.11173 ENTER	Y (7) = ?	
9	0.45231 ENTER	Y (8) = ?	
10	0.45231 ENTER	Y (9) = ?	
11	-8.111737 ENTER	Y (10) = ?	
12	1 ENTER	>	Printout

**PROGRAM
TITLE** **FOURIER SERIES**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-3

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0
20:CLS :INPUT "N="
   ";N
30:IF N/2<>INT (N
   /2)THEN 20
40:DIM Y(N-1)
50:FOR I=0TO N-1
60:A$="Y("+STR$ (
   I+1)+")="
70:PRINT A$;
80:INPUT Y(I):CLS
90:NEXT I
95:RADIAN
100:A=0
110:FOR J=0TO N-1
120:A=A+Y(J):NEXT
   J
130:A=A/N:LPRINT "
   A(0)=",A
140:FOR I=1TO N/2
150:P=2*PI*I/N:A=0
160:FOR J=1TO N
170:A=A+Y(J-1)*COS
   (P*J)
180:NEXT J
190:A=A*2/N
200:A$="A("+STR$ I
   +")="
210:LPRINT A$,A
220:NEXT I
230:FOR I=1TO N/2-
   1
240:P=2*PI*I/N:B=0
250:FOR J=1TO N
260:B=B+Y(J-1)*SIN
   (P*J)
270:NEXT J
280:B=B*2/N
290:B$="B("+STR$ I
   +")
300:LPRINT B$,B
310:NEXT I
320:END

```

[Memory Contents]

A	Fourier coefficient (a_0 to $a_{n/2}$)
B	Fourier coefficient (b_1 to $b_{n/2-1}$)
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	✓
J	✓
K	
L	
M	
N	No. of divisions
O	
P	$2\pi I/N$
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A\$	Input message
B\$	Output message
Y(N)	Input data (Function value)

STATUS 1

443

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-4	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
<p>This program performs interpolation by using Lagrange's interpolation polynomial to calculate the Y value for the X value to be interpolated.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
Input	1. Number of coordinates (N) ($N \leq 61$) 2. Coordinates input Key-in coordinates X (i) and Y (i). ($1 \leq i \leq N$) 3. After "Z =" has been displayed, key-in the x-coordinate to interpolate.		
Output	4. Interpolated value "X=": keyed-in x-coordinate to interpolate (=Z) "P=": Interpolated value (y-axis)		
<p>The above 3 and 4 can be executed repeatedly.</p>			
[Example]			
Number of coordinates: 4			
Coordinates: (5,3) (8,9) (12,4) (6,1)			
Values to be interpolated: 7			
[Contents] (Formulas)			
<p>To make interpolation, using Lagrange's interpolation polynomial, determine the value required for interpolation.</p>			
<p>Assuming the number of coordinates is n, determine a polynomial with degree n - 1</p>			
$P_{n-1}(x) = a_{n-1} x^{n-1} + a_{n-2} x^{n-2} + \dots + a_1 x^1 + a_0$			
<p>Since $P_{n-1}(x) = y_1 b_1(x) + y_2 b_2(x) + \dots + y_n b_n(x)$</p>			
<p>For $k = 1, 2, \dots, n,$</p>			
$b_k(x) = \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)\dots(x-x_{k-1})(x-x_{k+1})\dots(x-x_n)}{(x_k-x_1)(x_k-x_2)\dots(x_k-x_{k-1})(x_k-x_{k+1})\dots(x_k-x_n)}$			
$= \prod_{\substack{j=1 \\ j \neq k}}^n \frac{(x-x_j)}{(x_k-x_j)}$			
<p>This yields the required interpolation value.</p>			

PROGRAM TITLE	LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-4	2
--------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Printout]

X= 7

P= 3.821428571

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N = _	Number of coordinates (MAX. 61)
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (1) = ?	
3	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (1) = ?	
4	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (2) = ?	
5	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (2) = ?	
6	9 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (3) = ?	
7	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (3) = ?	
8	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (4) = ?	
9	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (4) = ?	
10	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Z = _	Execution is completed by pressing only <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>
11	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Z = _	Key operation returns back to Step 10.
12	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

LAGRANGE'S INTERPOLATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-4

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR ;
   WAIT 0
20:INPUT "N=";N
25:N=N-1:DIM X(N)
   ,Y(N),B(N)
30:FOR I=0TO N
35:A$="X("+STR$ (
   I+1)+")="
36:PRINT A$;
40:INPUT X(I);
   GOTO 42
41:N=1:GOTO 55
42:A$="Y("+STR$ (
   I+1)+")="
43:CLS
45:PRINT A$;
46:INPUT Y(I)
47:CLS
50:NEXT I
55:CLS :INPUT "Z="
   ";Z:GOTO 60
56:END
60:P=0:FOR K=0TO
   N
70:B(K)=1
80:FOR J=0TO N
90:IF J=KTHEN 110
100:B(K)=B(K)*(Z-X
   (J))/(X(K)-X(J)
   )
110:NEXT J
120:P=P+B(K)*Y(K)
130:NEXT K
140:LPRINT "X=";Z
150:LPRINT "P=";P
160:GOTO 55

```

STATUS 1

362

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	✓
J	✓
K	✓
L	
M	
N	Number of data
O	
P	Value to be determined by interpolating Z.
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	Interpolated value
A\$	Input message
B(N)	Operation area for the interpolation
X(N)	Input data to X-axis
Y(N)	Input data to Y-axis

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-6	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
<p>This program determines the roots of quadratic and cubic equations. Selecting a quadratic or cubic equation, and keying-in the factors of the equation, allows you to find its root.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
<p>Input: 1. Choosing the equation</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/> DEF <input type="checkbox"/> A for the root of a quadratic equation (A)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><input type="checkbox"/> DEF <input type="checkbox"/> B for the root of a cubic equation (B)</p> <p>2. Coefficients input</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">For (A), Coefficients a, b and c inputs</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">For (B), Coefficients a, b, c and d inputs</p>			
<p>Output: Root value – “REAL”, “X₁” and “X₂” will be printed out for 2 real roots.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">“DOUBLE” and “X₁” will be printed out for a double root.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">“*** REAL ***”, IMAGINARY, real part and imaginary part will be printed out for an imaginary root.</p>			
[Example]			
<p>1. Root of a quadratic equation</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">$4X^2 - X - 1 = 0$</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">$5X^2 + 4X + 1 = 0$</p> <p>2. Root of a cubic equation</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">$X^3 + X^2 - 2X - 2 = 0$</p>			
[Contents] (Formulas)			
I) Root of a quadratic equation:			
$ax^2 + bx + c = 0 \quad (a \neq 0)$			
$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$			
(1) Real root with $b^2 - 4ac > 0$			
$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$			
(2) Real root with $b^2 - 4ac = 0$			
$x = -\frac{b}{2a}$			

PROGRAM TITLE	QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-6	2
(3) Imaginary root with $b^2 - 4ac < 0$			
Real part : $\frac{-b}{2a}$			
Imaginary part : $\frac{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}}{2a}$			
II) Root of a cubic equation:			
Cardano's method is used for a solution.			
$AX^3 + BX^2 + CX + D = 0$ ($A \neq 0$ and all factors are real numbers.)			
The following is obtained by dividing factors by A:			
$x^3 + ax^2 + bx + c = 0$			
Through conversion of $y = x - \frac{a}{3}$,			
$y^3 + 3py + q = 0$			
$p = \frac{b}{3} - \frac{a^2}{9}$ $q = c - \frac{ab}{3} + \frac{2a^3}{27}$			
Let $Y = u + v$, then the following is obtained:			
$u^3 + v^3 + 3uv(u+v) + 3P(u+v) + q = 0$			
Let $u^3 + p^3 = -q$, then $uv = -p$.			
$v^3 + v^3 = -q$			
$u^3 v^3 = -p^3$			
This shows that u^3 and v^3 are the roots of a quadratic equation of $t^2 + qt - p^3 = 0$. That is to say,			
$u^3 = \frac{1}{2} (-q + \sqrt{q^2 + 4p^3})$			
$v^3 = \frac{1}{2} (-q - \sqrt{q^2 + 4p^3})$			
From this, the roots α, β and γ of $y^3 + 3py + q = 0$ become as follows:			
$\alpha = u + v$			
$\beta = -\frac{1}{2} (u + v) + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} i (u - v)$			
$\gamma = -\frac{1}{2} (u + v) - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} i (u - v)$			
The above are to be divided into the real and imaginary parts.			
(1) When $q^2 + 4p^3 > 0$, u^3 and v^3 are real numbers.			
Therefore, u and v are the real cubic root of u^3 and v^3 , and the above formula can be used as it is. This is the case for one real root and two imaginary roots.			

PROGRAM
TITLE

QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-6

3

- (2) When
- $q^2 + 4p^3 < 0$
- ,
- u^3
- and
- v^3
- are imaginary roots.

Let $u^3 = rei\theta$ then $v^3 = re^{-i\theta}$,

$$r = -p^3$$

$$\theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{-q^2 - 4p^3}}{-q} \text{ therefore,}$$

$$u = \sqrt{-P} \left(\cos \frac{\theta}{3} + i \sin \frac{\theta}{3} \right)$$

$$v = \sqrt{-P} \left(\cos \frac{\theta}{3} - i \sin \frac{\theta}{3} \right)$$

Through this, roots α , β and γ of $Y^3 + 3PY + q = 0$

$$\text{are as follows: } \alpha = -2\sqrt{-P} \sin \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\theta}{3} \right)$$

$$\beta = -2\sqrt{-P} \sin \left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\theta}{3} \right)$$

$$\gamma = -2\sqrt{-P} \sin \left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{\theta}{3} \right)$$

This is the case of three different real roots.

- (3) When
- $p^2 + 4p^3 = 0$
- and
- $p \neq 0$
- ,
- $u^3 = v^3 = -\frac{q}{2}$
- is obtained.

$$\text{Therefore, from } U = V = \sqrt[3]{-\frac{q}{2}}$$

$$\alpha = 2u$$

$$\beta = \gamma = -u$$

This is the case of a double root and a another root.

- (4) If
- $q^2 + 4p^3 = 0$
- and
- $p = 0$
- ,
- $q = 0$
- is obtained. Therefore, since
- $u = v = 0$
- , the result is;

$$\alpha = \beta = \gamma = 0$$

This is a triple root.

Adding $\frac{a}{3}$ to α , β and γ finds solutions to the equation.

Be noted that when 2 or 3 different roots are very close to each other, they may be regarded as a double or triple root and vice versa.

[Printout]

REAL

6.403882032E-01

REAL

-3.903882032E-01

REAL

-0.4

IMAGINARY

0.2

REAL ROOT

1.414213562

-1.414213562

-9.999999995E-01

PROGRAM
TITLE

QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS

PROGRAM NO.
PS- A-6

4

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	A = _	
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
3	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	C = _	
4	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	A = _	
2	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
3	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	C = _	
4	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	A = _	
2	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	C = _	
4	-2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	D = _	
5	-2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

PROGRAM TITLE	QUADRATIC AND CUBIC EQUATIONS	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-6	5																																																																														
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																																															
<pre> 10: "A": INPUT "A=" ;A, "B=";B, "C=" ;C 20: B=-B/2/A: D=B*B -C/A 30: IF D=0GOTO 90 40: IF D>0GOTO 110 50: Y=J(-D) 60: LPRINT "***REA L***", B 70: LPRINT "IMAGIN ARY", Y 80: END 90: LPRINT "DOUBLE ", B 100: END 110: LPRINT "REAL", B+JD 120: LPRINT "REAL", B-JD 130: END 210: "B": INPUT "A=" ;D, "B=";F, "C=" ;G, "D=";H 220: F=F/D: G=G/D: H= H/D 240: F=F/3 250: D=G/3-F*F 260: E=H-F*G+2*F*F* F 270: C=4*D*D*D+E*E 280: IF 10^(-8)>ABS CGOTO 470 290: IF C>0GOTO 400 300: A=2*J(-D) 310: B=ACS (E/(2*D* J(-D)))/3 320: D=ASN I: E=ASN .S 330: G=A*SIN (D-B): H=-A*SIN (E+B) 340: I=-A*SIN (E-B) 350: G=G-F: H=H-F: I= I-F 370: BEEP 3: LPRINT "REAL ROOT", G 380: LPRINT H, I 390: END </pre>	<pre> 400: C=J(C:A=.5*(C-E):B=-.5*(C+E): C=1/3 410: A=ABS A^C*SGN A 420: B=ABS B^C*SGN B:C=.5*J3 430: BEEP 3: LPRINT "*REAL ROOT*", A+B-F 440: LPRINT "*REAL* ", -.5*(A+B)-F 450: LPRINT "IMAGIN ARY", C*ABS (A- B) 460: END 470: BEEP 3: IF 10^(- 8)>ABS D LPRINT "TRIPLE ROOT", -F: END 480: A=-ABS (.5*E)^ (1/3)*SGN E 490: LPRINT "REAL R OOT", 2*A-F 495: LPRINT "DOUBLE ROOT", -A-F 500: END </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>a</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>$b - b/(2a)$</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>c</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>d</td><td>a</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td><td>b</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td><td>c</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td><td>d</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>✓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	A	a	✓	B	$b - b/(2a)$	✓	C	c	✓	D	d	a	E		✓	F		b	G		c	H		d	I			J			K			L			M			N			O			P			Q			R			S			T			U			V			W			X			Y	✓		Z			<p>STATUS 1 790</p>
A	a	✓																																																																															
B	$b - b/(2a)$	✓																																																																															
C	c	✓																																																																															
D	d	a																																																																															
E		✓																																																																															
F		b																																																																															
G		c																																																																															
H		d																																																																															
I																																																																																	
J																																																																																	
K																																																																																	
L																																																																																	
M																																																																																	
N																																																																																	
O																																																																																	
P																																																																																	
Q																																																																																	
R																																																																																	
S																																																																																	
T																																																																																	
U																																																																																	
V																																																																																	
W																																																																																	
X																																																																																	
Y	✓																																																																																
Z																																																																																	

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	FIRST ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-7	1
--------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

CE-150 required

This program solves a first order differential equation by using the Runge-Kutta-Gill method.

[Operating Guide]

< Input >

< Output >

< Key Operation >

Initial conditions	x_0
	y_0
x value increment	h
Solution interval	T

x_0
y_0
h
$x = x_1, x_2, \dots$
y value for x

ENTER key is used for the x value progression.

Write the equation as a subroutine on line 500.

In PRO mode, modify the 500 line equation as required.

Note: Except for $x = nh + x_0$ ($n=0, 1, 2, \dots$) a proportional allocation is made for the y value between $x_0 + (n-1)h$ and $x_0 + nh$.

[Example]

1. Equation $y' = -xy$ is solved under the initial condition of $x_0 = 0$, provided $y_0 = 10$.

However, assuming $h = 0.01$, $T = 0.03$, y is obtained with $x = 0.03$, 0.06 and so on.

[Contents] (Formulas)

Assume that the equation is $y' = f(x, y)$, with its initial condition of (x_0, y_0) . With the x value taken in h increments, sequentially determine y_n of the y value in $x_n = x_0 + nh$ ($n=1, 2, \dots$).

The formulas for determining x_{n+1} and y_{n+1} from x_n and y_n are written as follows, according to the Runge-Kutta-Gill method.

$$k_0 = hf(x_n, y_n) \quad r_1 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(k_0 - 2q_0)$$

$$y^{(1)} = y_n + r_1, \quad q_1 = q_0 + 3r_1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)k_0, \quad k_1 = hf\left(x_n + h/2, y^{(1)}\right)$$

$$r_2 = \left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}\right)(k_1 - q_1),$$

$$y^{(2)} = y^{(1)} + r_2, \quad q_2 = q_1 + 3r_2 - \left(1 - \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}\right)k_1, \quad k_2 = hf\left(x_n + h/2, y^{(2)}\right)$$

$$r_3 = \left(1 + \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}\right)(k_2 - q_2)$$

$$y^{(3)} = y^{(2)} + r_3, \quad q_3 = q_2 + 3r_3 - \left(1 + \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}\right)k_2, \quad k_3 = hf\left(x_n + h, y^{(3)}\right)$$

$$r_4 = \left(\frac{1}{6}\right)(k_3 - 2q_3)$$

$$y_{n+1} = y^{(3)} + r_4, \quad q_4 = q_3 + 3r_4 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)k_3$$

Thus y_{n+1} has been determined from y_n . Here, $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

The value of q_0 is 0 (zero) at the start point x_0 , and q_4 is thereafter taken as a new q_0 .

**PROGRAM
TITLE****FIRST ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION****PROGRAM NO.
P5- A-7****2****[Printout]**

$X = 0.03$
 $Y = 9.995501013$
 $X = 0.06$
 $Y = 9.982016191$
 $X = 0.09$
 $Y = 9.959581904$
 $X = 0.12$
 $Y = 9.928258582$
 $X = 0.15$
 $Y = 9.888130449$
 $X = 0.18$
 $Y = 9.839305144$
 $X = 0.21$
 $Y = 9.781913245$

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	X0 =--	
2	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y0 =--	
3	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	H =--	
4	0.01 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	T =--	
5	0.03 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	0.03 9.995501013	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	0.06 9.982016191	
⋮	⋮	⋮	

PROGRAM
TITLE

FIRST ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-7

3

[Program List]

```

10: "A": INPUT "X0="
    ";X, "Y0=";Y, "H
    =" ;H, "T=";T
20: A=1+J.5: B=1-J.
    5: USING :Q=0
25: Z=X+T: S=X
30: GOSUB 500
40: K=H*F: R=(K-2*Q
    )/2: Y=Y+R
50: Q=Q+3*R-K/2
60: X=X+H/2: GOSUB
    500
70: K=H*F: R=B*(K-Q
    ): Y=Y+R
80: Q=Q+3*R-B*K
90: GOSUB 500
100: K=H*F: P=A*(K-Q
    ): Y=Y+R
110: Q=Q+3*R-A*K
120: X=X+H/2: GOSUB
    500
130: K=H*F: R=(K-2*Q
    )/6: Y=Y+R
140: Q=Q+3*R-K/2
150: IF X<ZLET S=X:
    Y1=Y: GOTO 30
160: IF X=ZGOTO 200
170: Y2=(Z-S)*(Y-Y1
    )/H+Y1
180: BEEP 3: LPRINT
    "X=";Z
190: LPRINT "Y=";Y2
    :GOTO 210
200: BEEP 3: LPRINT
    "X=";X
205: LPRINT "Y=";Y
210: Z=Z+T: S=X: Y1=Y
215: WAIT :PRINT X,
    Y
220: GOTO 30
500: F=-X*Y
510: RETURN

```

STATUS 1

474

[Memory Contents]

A	$1 + \sqrt{1/2}$
B	$1 - \sqrt{1/2}$
C	
D	
E	
F	$f(x, y)$
G	
H	h
I	
J	
K	$\sqrt{\quad}$
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	q_n
R	r_n
S	x_{n-1}
T	Interval of solutions
U	
V	
W	
X	x_n
Y	y_n
Z	$\sqrt{\quad}$
Y1	y_{n-1}
Y2	y_{nr}

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	DETERMINANT	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-10	1
--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

CE-150 required

Based on the sweeping-out method, this program calculates the determinant of a matrix with n orders.

Processing includes:

1. Data input
2. Data verification and correction
3. Output of input data and calculation results after program execution
4. Output of calculation results only, after program execution

[Operating Guide]

Processing selection

- DEF A : Data input of elements of the matrix.
 DEF B : Data verification and correction of data.
 DEF C : Output of input data and calculation results
 (Execution of the determinant.)
 DEF D : Output of calculation results only.

The DEF C prints out the input data. The order is possible up to 12.

[Example]

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 7 & 1 & 8 \\ 5 & -1 & 2 & -4 \\ 3 & 12 & -5 & 6 \\ 1 & 4 & 7 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = -3276$$

[Contents] (Formulas)

This program converts the matrix into a triangular matrix by using the sweeping-out method, then gets the answer.

Assume that a matrix is $\{a_{ij}\} (i, j = 1 \sim n)$

$$P = a_{mm} \quad (m = 2 \sim n)$$

$$q = a_{im}/P \quad (i = 1 \sim m-1)$$

$$a_{ij} = a_{ij} - q \cdot a_{mj} \quad (j = 1 \sim m)$$

On calculation, the following is obtained:

$$a_{ij} = 0 \quad \text{for} \quad i < j$$

This results in: $\det = a_{11} \cdot a_{22} \cdot a_{33} \cdots a_{nn}$

With $P = 0$, however, during computation, resulting in an error, since it's impossible to calculate.

PROGRAM TITLE	DETERMINANT	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-10	2
<p>[Printout]</p> <p> $A(1, 1) = 4$ $A(1, 2) = 7$ $A(1, 3) = 1$ $A(1, 4) = 8$ $A(2, 1) = 5$ $A(2, 2) = -1$ $A(2, 3) = 2$ $A(2, 4) = -4$ $A(3, 1) = 3$ $A(3, 2) = 12$ $A(3, 3) = -5$ $A(3, 4) = 6$ $A(4, 1) = 1$ $A(4, 2) = 4$ $A(4, 3) = 7$ $A(4, 4) = 2$ $\det = -3276$ </p>			
<p>[Key Operation Procedure] : Data input</p>			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N = -	No. of the order input
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 1) = ?	
3	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 2) = ?	
4	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 3) = ?	
5	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 4) = ?	
6	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 1) = ?	
7	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 2) = ?	
8	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 3) = ?	
9	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 4) = ?	
10	-4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 1) = ?	
11	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 2) = ?	
12	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 3) = ?	Incorrect data input
13	-5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 4) = ?	
14	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 1) = ?	
15	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 2) = ?	
16	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 3) = ?	
17	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 4) = ?	
18	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

DETERMINANT

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-10

3

[Key Operation Procedure] : Data confirmation and correction

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
19	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	A(1, 1) = 4 ?	
20	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 2) = 7 ?	
21	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 3) = 1 ?	
22	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 4) = 8 ?	
23	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 1) = 5 ?	
24	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 2) = -1 ?	
25	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 3) = 2 ?	
26	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 4) = -4 ?	
27	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 1) = 3 ?	
28	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 2) = 2 ?	
29	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 3) = -5 ?	Correct data input
30	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 4) = 6 ?	
31	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 1) = 1 ?	
32	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 2) = 4 ?	
33	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 3) = 7 ?	
34	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(4, 4) = 2 ?	
35	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
36	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	>	Output of input data and result.

PROGRAM T I T L E	DETERMINANT	PROGRAM NO. P5- A-10	4
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]	
10:"A":CLEAR :	310:BEEP 1:LPRINT	A	
WAIT 0	"det=";D:END	B	
20:CLS :INPUT "N="	500:FOR I=0TO N	C	
";N:N=N-1	510:FOR J=0TO N	D	Determinant Value
30:DIM A(N,N)	520:A\$="A("STR\$(E	Correction Data
40:FOR I=0TO N	I+1)+", "+STR\$(F	
50:FOR J=0TO N	(J+1)+")="	G	
60:A\$="A("STR\$(530:LPRINT A\$(I,	H	
I+1)+", "+STR\$(J)	I	✓
65:PRINT A\$;	540:NEXT J:NEXT I:	J	✓
70:INPUT A(I,J):	RETURN	K	
CLS	900:LPRINT "ERROR"	L	
80:NEXT J	:END	M	✓
120:NEXT I:END .		N	Number of the order
130:"B":FOR I=0TO	STATUS 1 584	O	
N		P	✓
140:FOR J=0TO N		Q	✓
150:A\$="A("STR\$(R	
I+1)+", "+STR\$(S	
(J+1)+")="		T	
160:CLS :PRINT A\$;		U	
A(I,J);		V	
165:CURSOR 15		W	
170:INPUT E:A(I,J)		X	
=E		Y	
180:NEXT J		Z	
200:NEXT I:END		A\$	Input/Output message
210:"C":GOSUB 500		A(N,N)	Input data
215:"D":FOR M=NT0			
1STEP -1			
220:P=A(M,M)			
225:IF P=0THEN 900			
230:FOR I=0TO M-1			
240:Q=A(I,M)/P			
250:FOR J=0TO M			
260:A(I,J)=A(I,J)-			
Q*A(M,J)			
270:NEXT J:NEXT I:			
NEXT M			
275:D=A(0,0)			
280:FOR I=1TO N			
290:D=D*A(I,I)			
300:NEXT I			

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE INVERSE MATRIX	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-11	1
--	-------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This program determines the inverse matrix of a given n order matrix according to the sweeping-out method.

Processing is divided into the following:

1. Data input
2. Data verification and correction
3. Execution

[Operating Guide]

Input: Processing selection

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| DEF | A | : Data input (Input of n order matrix elements) |
| DEF | B | : Data verification and correction (Verification and correction of n order matrix elements) |
| DEF | C | : Execution (Inverse matrix determination) |

Output: Output of the entered matrix elements. The output appears after a beep tone.

The order is possible up to 11.

[Example]

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 4 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 & -1 \\ -1 & -0.5 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

[Contents] (Formulas)

Assume that a matrix is $A = \{a_{ij}\} (i, j = 1 \sim n)$

$$a_{ij} = a_{ij} + 1 \quad (i = 1 \sim n)$$

$$P = a_{mm} - 1 \quad (m = 1 \sim n)$$

$$a_{mj} = a_{mj} / P \quad (j = 1 \sim n)$$

$$a_{ij} = a_{ij} - a_{im} a_{mj} \quad (i = 1 \sim n, i \neq m)$$

$$a_{ii} = a_{ii} - 1 \quad (i = 1 \sim n)$$

After computation, (a_{ij}) turns out to be the inverse matrix of the original matrix. With $P=0$ during calculation, however, no computation is possible, resulting in an error.

[Printout]

```

A(1, 1)= 1
A(1, 2)=-2
A(1, 3)= 0
A(2, 1)=-1
A(2, 2)= 3
A(2, 3)= 2
A(3, 1)= 1
A(3, 2)=-1
A(3, 3)= 4
C(1, 1)= 7
C(1, 2)= 4
C(1, 3)=-2
C(2, 1)= 3
C(2, 2)= 2
C(2, 3)=-1
C(3, 1)=-1
C(3, 2)=-0.5
C(3, 3)= 0.5

```

PROGRAM TITLE	INVERSE MATRIX	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-11	2
--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N = _	No. of the order input
2	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 1) = ?	Data input
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 2) = ?	
4	-2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 3) = ?	
5	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 1) = ?	Wrong data
6	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 2) = ?	
7	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 3) = ?	
8	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 1) = ?	
9	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 2) = ?	
10	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 3) = ?	
11	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
<hr/>			
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	A(1, 1) = 1 ?	
2	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 2) = -2 ?	
3	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(1, 3) = 2 ?	
4	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 1) = -1 ?	Correct data input
5	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 2) = 3 ?	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(2, 3) = 2 ?	
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 1) = 1 ?	
8	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 2) = -1 ?	
9	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A(3, 3) = 4 ?	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
<hr/>			
11	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	>	Printout

PROGRAM
TITLE

INVERSE MATRIX

PROGRAM NO.
P5-A-11

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0
20:CLS :INPUT "N="
  ";N:N=N-1
30:DIM A(N,N)
40:FOR I=0TO N
50:FOR J=0TO N
60:A$="A("+STR$ (
  I+1)+", "+STR$
  (J+1)+")="
65:PRINT A$;
70:INPUT A(I,J):
  CLS
80:NEXT J
120:NEXT I:END
130:"B":FOR I=0TO
  N
140:FOR J=0TO N
150:A$="A("+STR$ (
  I+1)+", "+STR$
  (J+1)+")="
160:CLS :PRINT A$;
  A(I,J);
165:CURSOR 15
170:INPUT E:A(I,J)
  =E
180:NEXT J
200:NEXT I:END
210:"C":GOSUB 500:
  FOR I=0TO N
220:A(I,I)=A(I,I)+
  I:NEXT I
230:FOR M=0TO N
240:P=A(M,M)-1
245:IF P=0THEN 900
250:FOR J=0TO N
260:A(M,J)=A(M,J)/
  P:NEXT J

```

STATUS 1

735

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	Correction data
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	✓
K	✓
L	
M	✓
N	No. of the order
O	
P	✓
Q	✓
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A\$	Input message
A(N,N)	Input data

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	MATRIX PRODUCT	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-12	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
With this program, you can determine matrix product C of mℓ type matrix A and ℓn type matrix B.			
[Operating Guide]			
Input: 1. Inputs of No. of rows m and No. of columns ℓ for matrix A. Key-in the elements of matrix A. 2. Input of No. of columns n in for matrix B. Key-in the elements of matrix B.			
The limits of ℓ, m and n are ℓ(m+n) ≤ 170.			
Output: The outputs of elements of product matrix C.			
[Example]			
mℓ type matrix A	ℓn type matrix B	Product (mn type matrix C)	
$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 & 7 \\ -9 & 2 & 5 \\ 5 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	$\cdot \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ -6 & -6 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$	$= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 16 \\ -8 & -5 \\ 2 & -37 \\ 4 & 43 \end{bmatrix}$	
[Contents] (Formulas)			
The following calculation is carried out.			
$c_{ij} = \sum_{k=1}^{\ell} a_{ik} \cdot b_{kj} \quad \left(\begin{array}{l} i=1, 2, \dots, m \\ j=1, 2, \dots, n \end{array} \right)$			
$\left. \begin{array}{c} m \\ \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \cdots a_{1\ell} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \cdots a_{2\ell} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} \cdots a_{m\ell} \end{bmatrix} \\ \underbrace{\hspace{10em}}_{\ell} \end{array} \right\} \cdot \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} \begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & b_{12} \cdots b_{1n} \\ b_{21} & b_{22} \cdots b_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ b_{\ell 1} & b_{\ell 2} \cdots b_{\ell n} \end{bmatrix} \\ n \end{array}}_{n} = \begin{bmatrix} c_{11} & c_{12} \cdots c_{1n} \\ c_{21} & c_{22} \cdots c_{2n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ c_{m1} & c_{m2} \cdots c_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$			

PROGRAM TITLE	MATRIX PRODUCT	PROGRAM NO. PS-A-12	2
--------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	----------

[Printout]

```

c(1,1)=-5
c(1,2)= 16
c(2,1)=-8
c(2,2)=-5
c(3,1)= 2
c(3,2)=-37
c(4,1)= 4
c(4,2)= 43

```

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	M = ? L =	No. of rows input for m×l type matrix A
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	M = 4 L = ?	No. of columns input for m×l type matrix A
3	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	a(1, 1) = ?	Elements input for matrix A
4	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	a(1, 2) = ?	
5	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	a(1, 3) = ?	
6	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	a(2, 1) = ?	
7	-3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	a(2, 2) = ?	
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
15	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	L = 3, N = ?	No. of columns input for l×n type matrix B
16	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(1, 1) = ?	Elements input for matrix B
17	-1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(1, 2) = ?	
18	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(2, 1) = ?	
19	-6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(2, 2) = ?	
20	-6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(3, 1) = ?	
21	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b(3, 2) = ?	
22	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

PROGRAM TITLE	MATRIX PRODUCT	PROGRAM NO. P5-A-12	3																																																										
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																											
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR : WAIT 0:CLS 20:PRINT "M= L=" 22:CURSOR 3:INPUT M:CURSOR 10: INPUT L 23:M=M-1:L=L-1 25:DIM A(M,L) 30:FOR I=0TO M: FOR J=0TO L 40:A\$="a("+STR\$(I+1)+", "+STR\$((J+1)+")=" 50:CLS :PRINT A\$; 60:INPUT A(I,J) 70:NEXT J:NEXT I 80:CLS :PRINT "L= ";L+1:CURSOR 8 90:INPUT "N=";N:N =N-1 100:DIM C(M,N) 110:FOR I=0TO L 120:FOR J=0TO N 130:A\$="b("+STR\$(I+1)+", "+STR\$((J+1)+")=" 140:CLS :PRINT A\$; 150:INPUT B 160:FOR K=0TO M 170:C(K,J)=C(K,J)+ A(K,I)*B 180:NEXT K:NEXT J: NEXT I 190:FOR I=0TO M: FOR J=0TO N 200:A\$="c("+STR\$(I+1)+", "+STR\$((J+1)+")=" 210:LPRINT A\$;C(I, J) 220:NEXT J:NEXT I 230:END </pre>		<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>Elements of matrix B (Input data)</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>Columns for matrix A/Rows for matrix B</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>Rows of matrix A</td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>Columns of matrix B</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>A\$</td><td>Input message</td></tr> <tr><td>A(M,L)</td><td>Elements of matrix A (Input data)</td></tr> <tr><td>C(M,N)</td><td>Elements of product matrix</td></tr> </table>		A		B	Elements of matrix B (Input data)	C		D		E		F		G		H		I	✓	J	✓	K	✓	L	Columns for matrix A/Rows for matrix B	M	Rows of matrix A	N	Columns of matrix B	O		P		Q		R		S		T		U		V		W		X		Y		Z		A\$	Input message	A(M,L)	Elements of matrix A (Input data)	C(M,N)	Elements of product matrix
A																																																													
B	Elements of matrix B (Input data)																																																												
C																																																													
D																																																													
E																																																													
F																																																													
G																																																													
H																																																													
I	✓																																																												
J	✓																																																												
K	✓																																																												
L	Columns for matrix A/Rows for matrix B																																																												
M	Rows of matrix A																																																												
N	Columns of matrix B																																																												
O																																																													
P																																																													
Q																																																													
R																																																													
S																																																													
T																																																													
U																																																													
V																																																													
W																																																													
X																																																													
Y																																																													
Z																																																													
A\$	Input message																																																												
A(M,L)	Elements of matrix A (Input data)																																																												
C(M,N)	Elements of product matrix																																																												
STATUS 1	446																																																												

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-1	1
--------------------------	--	------------------------------	----------

[Outline] (Statistics)

CE-150 required

Data exists for analyses and estimations.

This program calculates the covariance, correlation coefficient, and linear regression coefficients between related datas $(X_1, Y_1) \dots (X_n, Y_n)$. The given data is estimated for application to $Y = AX+B$, with a graphic printout of the results.

[Operating Guide]

1. Data input (X_i, Y_i) (where the capacity is $i \leq 10$, in the standard memory size.)
2. The covariance, correlation coefficient, linear regression coefficient and mean value are calculated for printouts.
3. The graph with \bar{X} and \bar{Y} centered on the X-axis and Y-axis is generated, on which the input data and estimated values are displayed in different colors.
4. The estimated value Y is determined from the value X for the printout of the X and Y values.

[Example]

X	6.9	7.6	7.6	9.0	8.1	6.5	6.4	6.9
Y	12	10	9	5	6	15	14	12

Covariance = -3.060714286

Correlation coefficient = -9.693968513 E-01

Linear regression coefficient

$$a = -3.942042318$$

$$b = 39.4475621$$

Mean value X = 7.375, Y = 10.375

Estimated value

$$X = 7 \quad , Y = 11.85326587$$

$$X = 8 \quad , Y = 7.911223556$$

$$X = 7.5 \quad , Y = 9.882244715$$

$$X = 7.3 \quad , Y = 10.67065318$$

$$X = 7.4 \quad , Y = 10.27644895$$

[Contents] (Formulas)

$$S_{xx} = \sum x_i^2 - n \bar{x}^2$$

$$S_{xy} = \sum x_i y_i - n \bar{x} \bar{y}$$

$$S_{yy} = \sum y_i^2 - n \bar{y}^2$$

$$C = S_{xy} / (n-1) \dots \dots \dots \text{Covariance}$$

$$r = S_{xy} / \sqrt{S_{xx} S_{yy}} \dots \dots \dots \text{Correlation coefficient}$$

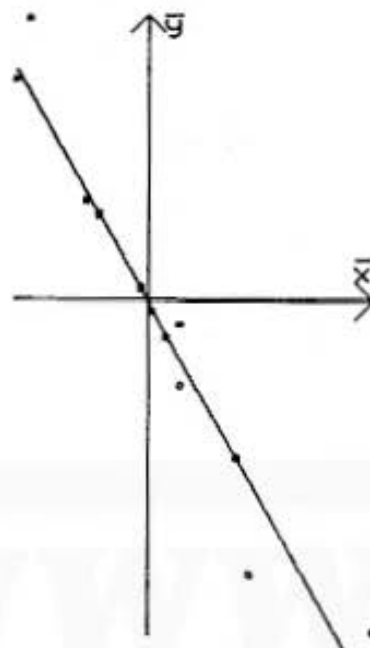
$$\left. \begin{aligned} a &= S_{xy} / S_{xx} \\ b &= \bar{y} - a \bar{x} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{Regression coefficient (} y = ax + b \text{)}$$

PROGRAM TITLE	CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-1	2
--------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------

[Printout]

The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 1.

COVARIANCE=
-3.060714286
CORRELATION=
-9.693968513E-01
REGRESS. COEFF.
A=-3.942042318
B= 39.4475621
MEAN
X= 7.375
Y= 10.375



ESTIMATION
X= 7
Y= 11.85326587
X= 8
Y= 7.911223556
X= 7.5
Y= 9.882244715
X= 7.3
Y= 10.67065318
X= 7.4
Y= 10.27644895

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	X = _	
2	6.9 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y = _	
3	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =	The display returns to step (1). Press the <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> key in step (2) or repeat the procedure until 10 sets of data are keyed-in.
⋮	⋮	⋮	
18	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
19	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>	>	Data output with the > display ends the operation, during which the variance, and other data are printed.
20	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	ESTIMATION = _	The graph is printed before the display appears.
21	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATION = _	The display returns to step (20). Key-in 10 data or repeat the procedure until only the <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> is pressed.
⋮	⋮	⋮	

PROGRAM T I T L E	CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-1	3
[Program List]			
<pre> 10: "A": CLEAR 20: DIM X(9), Y(9) 30: FOR B=1 TO 10 40: X(B-1)=0: Y(B-1)=0 50: NEXT B 60: N=0 70: FOR B=1 TO 10 80: INPUT "X="; X(B-1): GOTO 95 90: GOTO 120 95: INPUT "Y="; Y(B-1) 100: N=N+1 110: NEXT B 120: END 130: "S": I=0: J=0: K=0: L=0: M=0 140: P=10^(98): O=-P: R=P: Q=0 150: FOR B=1 TO N 155: Z=B-1 160: I=I+X(Z) 170: J=J+Y(Z) 180: K=K+X(Z)*X(Z) 190: L=L+X(Z)*Y(Z) 200: M=M+Y(Z)*Y(Z) 210: IF P>X(Z) LET P=X(Z) 220: IF O<X(Z) LET O=X(Z) 230: IF R>Y(Z) LET R=Y(Z) 240: IF Q<Y(Z) LET Q=Y(Z) 250: NEXT B 260: I=I/N: J=J/N 270: K=K-N*I*I 280: L=L-N*I*J 290: M=M-N*J*J 305: H=J(K*M) 307: H=L/H 310: COLOR 0: LPRINT "COVARIANCE=", L/(N-1) 320: LPRINT "CORRELATION=", H 330: LPRINT "REGRESSION COEFF.," </pre>	<pre> 340: S=L/K: T=J-S*I 350: LPRINT "A="; S 360: LPRINT "B="; T 362: LPRINT "*MEAN*" 364: LPRINT "X="; I 366: LPRINT "Y="; J 370: END 500: "D": GRAPH 510: A=(O-P)/200 520: B=(Q-R)/350 530: C=(I-P)/A 540: D=(R-J)/B 550: GLCURSOR (C, D) 560: SORGN 570: X1=- (I-P)/A: Y1=0 580: X2=(O-I)/A: Y2=0 590: GOSUB 900 600: LINE (X2-10, Y2-10)-(X2, Y2) 605: LINE (X2, Y2)-(X2-10, Y2+10) 610: LPRINT "x" 620: LINE (X2-10, Y2+23)-(X2, Y2+23) 630: X1=0: Y1=- (J-R)/B 640: X2=0: Y2=(Q-J)/B 650: GOSUB 900 660: LINE (X2-10, Y2-10)-(X2, Y2) 665: LINE (X2, Y2)-(X2+10, Y2-10) 670: LPRINT "y" 680: LINE (X2+10, Y2)-(X2+20, Y2) 690: FOR E=1 TO N 700: X=(X(E-1)-1)/A: Y=(Y(E-1)-J)/B 710: GOSUB 920 720: NEXT E 730: X1=- (I-P)/A: Y1=((S*P+T)-J)/B 740: X2=(O-I)/A: Y2=((S*O+T)-J)/B </pre>	<pre> 750: COLOR 2 760: GOSUB 900 770: N=1 780: INPUT "ESTIMATION="; X(N-1): GOTO 800 790: GOTO 840 800: Y(N-1)=S*X(N-1)+T 810: X=(X(N-1)-1)/A: Y=(Y(N-1)-J)/B 820: LINE (X-1, Y-1)-(X+2, Y+2), 0, 3, B 830: N=N+1: GOTO 780 840: GLCURSOR (- (I-P)/A, - (J-R)/B-20) 845: TEXT 850: IF N=1 END 860: COLOR 0: LPRINT "*ESTIMATION*" 870: FOR W=1 TO N-1 880: LPRINT "X="; X(W-1) 890: LPRINT "Y="; Y(W-1) 895: NEXT W 896: END 900: LINE (X1, Y1)-(X2, Y2) 910: RETURN 920: LINE (X, Y)-(X+2, Y+2), 0, 1, B 930: RETURN </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1468 </pre>

PROGRAM T I T L E	CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, LINEAR REGRESSION AND PLOT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-1	4
------------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------

[Memory Contents]

A	Graph coefficient (Par 1 dot) X	AS		X(9)	Input. Estimation (= x) data table
B	Graph coefficient (Par 1 dot) Y	BS		Y(9)	Input. Estimation (= y) data table
C	√	CS			
D	√	DS			
E	√	ES		X1	Line draw subroutine (Start X coordinate)
F		FS		Y1	Line draw subroutine (Start Y coordinate)
G		GS		X2	Line draw subroutine (End X coordinate)
H		HS		Y2	Line draw subroutine (End Y coordinate)
I	\bar{X}	IS			
J	\bar{Y}	JS			
K	$S_{xx} = \sum X_i^2 - n\bar{X}^2$	KS			
L	$S_{xy} = \sum X_i \cdot Y_i - n\bar{X}\bar{Y}$	LS			
M	$S_{yy} = \sum Y_i^2 - n\bar{Y}^2$	MS			
N	Number (Data) n	NS			
O	X-MAX	OS			
P	X-MIN	PS			
Q	Y-MAX	QS			
R	Y-MIN	RS			
S	Regression coefficient a	SS			
T	Regression coefficient b	TS			
U		US			
V		VS			
W	√	WS			
X	√	XS			
Y	√	YS			
Z	√	ZS			

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION AND PLOT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-2	1
----------------------	--	------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline]

With the input data x and y applied to the exponential curve $y = a \cdot b^x$, coefficients a and b , and correlation coefficient r are determined.
Next, the exponential curve is printed out by the printer, and the input data and estimated values are plotted.

[Operating Guide]

- DEF A : Data input, printouts of coefficients a and b , and correlation coefficient r . Up to 39 data are possible.
- DEF B : Exponential curve output and input data are plotted on the graph.
New X data are keyed-in and corresponding Y will be plotted.
The inputs of X are possible up to 39.
For plottable data of estimations, the estimated y should be less than the maximum value of the input data Y_i .

[Example]

x	0.5	1.2	3.1	7.4
y	7.01	11.72	44.54	936.71

$n = 4$

Apply the above data to $y = ab^x$, and estimate the values when $x = 2, 4, 6,$ and 6.5 .

[Contents] (Formulas)

Find the coefficients a and b so that the graph of $y=ab^x \dots (1)$ is most applicable to the given number (n) of points $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2) \dots (x_n, y_n)$.

The method of least squares is normally used for the curve application. The exponential function is, however, difficult to handle, therefore, the conversion is made by using the logarithm.

Taking the logarithm of both sides of Eq. (1) $y=ab^x$ (using natural logarithm) yields:

$$\ln y = \ln a + x \ln b \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

Now, assuming $Y = \ln y, A = \ln a, B = \ln b$, the following is obtained:

$$Y = A + Bx \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

Hence, A and B can be calculated as follows:

$$A = \bar{Y} - B\bar{x}, B = \frac{\sum x_i Y_i - n\bar{x}\bar{Y}}{\sum x_i^2 - n\bar{x}^2} \quad (Y = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n Y_i, Y_i = \ln y_i, \bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n x_i)$$

When A and B are found, a and b are determined from $a=e^A$ and $b=e^B$ since $A=\ln a$ and $B=\ln b$.

**PROGRAM
TITLE****EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION AND PLOT****PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-2****2****[Printout]**

The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 1.

R= 9.999942365E-01
 A= 4.960331916
 B= 2.03057723



* ESTIMATION *
 X= 2
 Y= 20.45265825
 X= 4
 Y= 84.3312981
 X= 6
 Y= 347.7185094
 X= 6.5
 Y= 495.4930476

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N =--	
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(1) =?	
3	0.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y(1) =?	
4	7.01 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(2) =?	
5	1.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y(2) =?	
6	11.72 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(3) =?	
7	3.1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y(3) =?	
8	44.54 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(1) =?	
9	7.4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y(1) =?	
10	936.71 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	A, B, R are printed out to complete key operation.
11	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	ESTIMATION X =--	Display appears after the graph output.
12	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATION X =--	
13	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATION X =--	
14	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATION X =--	
15	6.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

EXPONENTIAL REGRESSION AND PLOT

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-2

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  WAIT R:CLS
20:INPUT "N=";N
30:DIM X(N-1),Y(N-1):E=10^8:G=E
  :D=-E:F=D
40:FOR I=0TO I
50:CLS :A$="X("+
  JTR$(I+1)+")="
  "
60:PRINT A$;
70:INPUT X(I):
  GOTO 90
80:N=I:GOTO 150
90:CLS :A$="Y("+
  STR$(I+1)+")="
  "
100:PRINT A$;
110:INPUT Y(I):Y=
  LN Y(I)
112:IF D<X(I)LET D
  =X(I)
114:IF E>X(I)LET E
  =X(I)
116:IF F<Y(I)LET F
  =Y(I)
118:IF G<Y(I)LET G
  =Y(I)
120:O=O+X(I):P=P+Y
130:Q=Q+X(I)*X(I):
  R=R+Y*Y:S=S+X(
  I)*Y
140:NEXT I
150:X=O/N:Y=P/N
160:T=Q-N*X*X
170:U=S-N*X*Y
180:V=R-N*Y*Y
190:C=U/J(T*U)
200:B=U/T
210:A=EXP (Y-B*X)
220:B=EXP B
225:COLOR 0
230:LPRINT "R=";C
240:LPRINT "A=";A
250:LPRINT "B=";B:
  END
260:"B":M=F/300
270:IF E>=0LET Z=2
  S:L=D/175:GOTO
  290
280:L=(D+ABS E)/20
  0:Z=ABS E/L+5
290:GRAPH :
  GLCURSOR (Z,-3
  50):SORGN
300:LINE (-Z,0)-(-2
  00-Z,0)-(-200-Z
  -10,-10)-(-200-
  Z,0)-(-200-Z-10
  ,10):LPRINT "x

```

```

310:LINE (0,-50)-(-
  0,350)-(-10,34
  0)-(-0,350)-(-10
  ,340):LPRINT "
  y"
320:GLCURSOR (-15,
  -15):LPRINT "0
  "
330:COLOR 1:FOR I=
  0TO N-1
340:J=X(I)/L:K=Y(I
  )/M
350:LINE (J-3,K-3)
  -(J+3,K+3),0,1
  ,B
360:NEXT I:COLOR 2
370:J=-Z:K=A*B^(J*
  L)/M
380:J1=J+2:IF J>20
  0-ZGOTO 400
390:K1=A*B^(J1*L)/
  M:IF K1>350
  GOTO 400
395:LINE (J,K)-(-J1
  ,K1):J=J1:K=K1
  :GOTO 380
400:I=0
410:IF I>=NTHEN 47
  0
420:CLS :INPUT "ES
  TIMATION X=";X
  (I):GOTO 440
430:N=I:GOTO 470
440:J=X(I)/L:Y(I)=
  A*B^X(I):K=Y(I
  )/M
445:IF K>350GOTO 4
  60
450:LINE (J-3,K-3)
  -(J+3,K+3),0,3
  ,B
460:I=I+1:GOTO 410
470:GLCURSOR (0,-1
  00):TEXT :
  COLOR 0
500:LPRINT "* ESTI
  MATION *"
510:FOR I=0TO N-1
520:LPRINT "X=";X(
  I)
530:LPRINT "Y=";Y(
  I)
540:NEXT I
550:END

```

STATUS 1

1187

[Memory Contents]

A	a
B	b' · b
C	Correlation coefficient r
D	X-MAX
E	X-MIN
F	Y-MAX
G	Y-MIN
H	
I	✓
J	✓
K	✓
L	X print coefficient
M	Y print coefficient
N	No. of coordinates
O	ΣX_i
P	ΣY
Q	ΣX^2_i
R	ΣY^2
S	$\Sigma X_i Y_i$
T	Sxx
U	Sxy
V	Syy
W	
X	\bar{X}
Y	$\ln y_i, \bar{Y}$
Z	✓
AS	✓
X(N-1)	X data: Estimated X
Y(N-1)	Y data: Estimated Y
J1	✓
K1	✓

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	MODIFIED EXPONENTIAL CURVE	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-3	1																																																
<p>[Outline]</p> <p>With a modified exponential curve written as $y = k - ab^x$, factors a and b (also k if unknown) are calculated when k is known and unknown. This program also estimates value of y for the new x.</p> <p>[Operating Guide]</p> <p>DEF A k is known;</p> <p>Input { No. of data Output { Coefficient a, b, { k value { Estimate x, y, { (x_i, y_i) Estimate x</p> <p>No. of data is possible up to 36. Cassette tape File name "MEC-DATA (K)"</p> <p>DEF B k is unknown;</p> <p>Input { No. of data Output { Coefficient a, b, k { y_i { Estimate x, y { Estimate x</p> <p>No. of data is unlimited. The cassette tape file name is "MEC-DATA".</p> <p>[Example]</p> <p>1. k is known;</p> <p>$k = 550$</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>x_i</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>12</td> <td>35</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y_i</td> <td>540.2</td> <td>540.4</td> <td>542</td> <td>545</td> <td>547</td> </tr> </table> <p>Estimate $x = 5$ $x = 15$</p> <p>2. k is unknown;</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>x_i</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y_i</td> <td>33.8</td> <td>38.9</td> <td>37.7</td> <td>42.5</td> <td>46.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x_i</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y_i</td> <td>50.6</td> <td>55.2</td> <td>58.9</td> <td>58.0</td> <td>60.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>x_i</td> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>y_i</td> <td>62.8</td> <td>63.5</td> <td>60.4</td> <td>63.9</td> <td>68.2</td> </tr> </table> <p>Estimate $x = 15$ $x = 16$</p>		x_i	1	2	12	35	60	y_i	540.2	540.4	542	545	547	x_i	1	2	3	4	5	y_i	33.8	38.9	37.7	42.5	46.3	x_i	6	7	8	9	10	y_i	50.6	55.2	58.9	58.0	60.5	x_i	11	12	13	14	15	y_i	62.8	63.5	60.4	63.9	68.2	CE-150 and CTR required	
x_i	1	2	12	35	60																																														
y_i	540.2	540.4	542	545	547																																														
x_i	1	2	3	4	5																																														
y_i	33.8	38.9	37.7	42.5	46.3																																														
x_i	6	7	8	9	10																																														
y_i	50.6	55.2	58.9	58.0	60.5																																														
x_i	11	12	13	14	15																																														
y_i	62.8	63.5	60.4	63.9	68.2																																														

PROGRAM
TITLE

MODIFIED EXPONENTIAL CURVE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-3

2

[Contents] (Formulas)

1. k is known;

When taken the logarithms of both members in $k-y=ab^x$, which is from $y=k-ab^x$, result in; $\ln(k-y) = \ln a + x \ln b$.

With $Y = \ln(k-y)$, $A = \ln a$, $B = \ln b$, it is obtained that $Y = A + Bx$.

From the least square method, the results are;

$$A = \frac{\sum x^2 \sum Y - \sum x \sum x Y}{n \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2}$$

$$B = \frac{n \sum x Y - \sum x \sum Y}{n \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2} \quad \begin{cases} a = e^A \\ b = e^B \end{cases}$$

2. k is unknown;

Datas, assumed as $3n$ (if No. of datas is undividable by 3, the remainder is omitted), is divided into 3 parts; $0 \leq x < n$, $n \leq x < 2n$, and $2n \leq x < 3n$, with sums of respective parts written as;

$$\sum_1 y = \sum_{i=1}^n y_i$$

$$\sum_2 y = \sum_{i=n+1}^{2n} y_i$$

$$\sum_3 y = \sum_{i=2n+1}^{3n} y_i$$

the following is obtained:

$$b = \left(\frac{\sum_3 y - \sum_2 y}{\sum_2 y - \sum_1 y} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

$$a = (\sum_1 y - \sum_2 y) \frac{b-1}{(b^n - 1)^2}$$

$$k = \frac{1}{n} \left(\sum_1 y + \left(\frac{b^n - 1}{b - 1} \right) a \right)$$

[Printout]

a= 10.0556453

b= 9.801181777E-01

* ESTIMATE *

X= 5

Y= 540.9050113

X= 15

Y= 542.5597658

a= 39.91657038

b= 8.422366627E-01

k= 68.9970248

* ESTIMATE *

X= 15

Y= 65.95848202

X= 16

Y= 66.43785267

**PROGRAM
TITLE****MODIFIED EXPONENTIAL CURVE****PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-3****3**

[Key Operation Procedure] : k is known;

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	DATA CLOAD? (Y, N) _	
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	After data input from cassette tape and data printout, go to step 15.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N = _	Goes to step 3.
3	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	K = _	
4	550 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (1) =?	
5	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (1) =?	
6	540.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (2) =?	
7	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (2) =?	Repeated data input
⋮	⋮	⋮	
13	60 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (5) =?	
14	547 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	After data print
15	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	Data output to cassette tape
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
16	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	x Input
17	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	x Input
18	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	End

[Key Operation Procedure] : k is unknown;

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	DATA CLOAD? (Y, N) _	
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	After data input from cassette tape and data printout, goes to step 9.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N = _	Goes to step 3.
3	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (1) =?	
4	33.8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (2) =?	
5	38.9 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (3) =?	Repeated data input
⋮	⋮	⋮	
17	63.9 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (15) =?	
18	68.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE ? (Y, N) _	Display after printout.

PROGRAM TITLE	MODIFIED EXPONENTIAL CURVE	PROGRAM NO.	4
		P5-B-3	

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
19	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	Display after data output to cassette tape
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
20	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	x input
21	16 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	x input
22	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	End

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0
20:INPUT "DATA CL
  OAD?(Y,N)";A$
30:IF (A$="Y")+(A
  $="N")<>IGOTO
  20
40:IF A$="Y"GOTO
  150
50:INPUT "N=";D,"
  K=";C
55:DIM X(D-1),Y(D
  -1)
60:FOR I=0TO D-1
70:CLS :A$="X("+
  STR$(I+1)+")="
  "
80:PRINT A$;
90:INPUT X(I):
  GOTO 110
100:CLS :D=I-1:
  GOTO 180
110:CLS :A$="Y("+
  STR$(I+1)+")="
  "
120:PRINT A$;
130:INPUT Y(I)
140:NEXT I:GOTO 18
  0
150:INPUT #"MEC-DA
  TA(K)";D,C
160:DIM X(D-1),Y(D
  -1)
170:INPUT #"MEC-DA
  TA(K)";X(*),Y(
  *)
180:CLS :FOR I=0TO
  D-1
185:Y=LN (C-Y(I))
190:E=E+X(I):F=F+X
  (I)*X(I)
200:G=G+Y:H=H+X(I)
  *Y
210:NEXT I
220:B=D*F-E*K
230:A=(F*G-E*K)/B
240:B=(D*K-H-E*G)/B
250:A=EXP A:B=EXP
  B
260:BEEP 3:LPRINT
  "a=";A
270:LPRINT "b=";B
280:BEEP 5:INPUT "
  DATA CSAVE?(Y,
  N)";A$
290:IF (A$="Y")+(A
  $="N")<>IGOTO
  280
300:IF A$="N"GOTO
  700
310:PRINT #"MEC-DA
  TA(K)";D,C
320:PRINT #"MEC-DA
  TA(K)";X(*),Y(
  *)
330:GOTO 700
400:"B":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0:CLS :
  DIM Y(2)
410:INPUT "DATA CL
  OAD?(Y,N)";A$
420:IF (A$="Y")+(A
  $="N")<>IGOTO
  410
430:IF A$="Y"THEN
  530
440:INPUT "N=";N
450:N=INT (N/3)
460:FOR C=1TO 3
470:FOR X=N*(C-1)
  TO N*C-1
480:CLS :A$="Y("+
  STR$(X+1)+")="
  "
490:PRINT A$;
500:INPUT L
510:Y(C-1)=Y(C-1)+
  L
520:NEXT X:NEXT C:
  GOTO 540
530:INPUT #"MEC-DA
  TA";N,Y(*)
540:CLS :C=N:B=((Y
  (2)-Y(1))/Y(1)
  )-Y(0))/^(1/C)
550:D=B^C-1:A=(Y(0)
  )-Y(1))*B(1)/
  (D*0)
560:C=(Y(0)+D*A/(B
  -1))/C
570:BEEP 3:LPRINT
  "a=";A
580:LPRINT "b=";B
590:LPRINT "k=";C
600:BEEP 5:INPUT "
  DATA CSAVE?(Y,
  N)";A$
610:IF (A$="Y")+(A
  $="N")<>IGOTO
  600
620:IF A$="N"GOTO
  700
630:PRINT #"MEC-DA
  TA";N,Y(*)
700:LF 1:LPRINT "*"
  ESTIMATE *":
  CLS
710:BEEP 1:INPUT "
  X=";X:GOTO 730
720:END
730:LPRINT "X=";X
740:LPRINT "Y=";C-
  A*B^X
750:GOTO 710
  
```

[Memory Contents]

A	a
B	b
C	k
D	n
E	Σxi
F	Σxi^2
G	Σy
H	$\Sigma xi \cdot y$
I	
J	
K	
L	yi
M	
N	n
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	x
Y	y
Z	
F\$	xi
G\$	yi
A\$	✓

STATUS 1

1264

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	LOGISTIC CURVE	PROGRAM NO.	1
		P5-B-4	

CE-150, CE-151
and CTR required

[Outline]

Using a logistic curve, the input data are approximated to find the estimated value of y for the new value of x .

General form of Logistic curve:
$$y = \frac{k}{1 + m e^{-ax}}$$

[Operating Guide]

DEF A : Used for coefficient calculation when k is known.

Input: $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} n: \text{ No. of data} \\ k: \\ X_1 \sim X_n \\ Y_1 \sim Y_n \end{array} \right.$

Output: $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Coefficient } a \\ \text{Coefficient } m \end{array} \right.$

DEF B : Used for coefficient calculation when k is unknown.

Input: $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} n: \text{ No. of data} \\ Y_1 \sim Y_n \end{array} \right.$

Output: $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Coefficient } a \\ \text{Coefficient } m \\ \text{Coefficient } k \end{array} \right.$

The effective number of data is up to the multiple of 3.

DEF C : Graph, data and plot outputs of estimate value.

Input: Estimate value (X). The number of estimate value inputs is up to the number of data designated by the **DEF A** and **DEF B**

DEF D : Printouts of the estimate value, X and Y .

Note : Data input in the **DEF A** and **DEF B** is also possible from the cassette tape recorder.

The keyed-in data can be output to the cassette tape.

[Example]

1. k is known:

$$k = 195$$

i	y_i
2	11
6	54
10	150

Estimate value

$$x = 5$$

$$x = 12$$

PROGRAM
TITLE

LOGISTIC CURVE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-4

2

2. k is unknown:

y	i	yi	i	yi	Estimate value
	1	40	11	388	$x = 10$
	2	50	12	475	$\diamond = 15$
	3	67	13	591	$\diamond = 18$
	4	88	14	713	$\diamond = 19$
	5	119	15	845	
	6	146	16	983	
	7	182	17	1143	
	8	223	18	1256	
	9	273	19	1377	
	10	322	20	1513	

[Contents] (Formulas)

1. k is known:

$$y = \frac{k}{1 + m e^{-ax}}$$

 \ln : Natural logarithm

$$\frac{k}{y} - 1 = m e^{-ax}$$

$$\ln \left(\frac{k}{y} - 1 \right) = \ln m - ax$$

Putting $Y = \ln \left(\frac{k}{y} - 1 \right)$, $A = \ln m$, $B = a$, the following is obtained.

From the least square method, the results are:

$$A = \frac{\sum x^2 \sum Y - \sum x \sum x Y}{n \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2}$$

$$B = \frac{n \sum x Y - \sum x \sum Y}{n \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2} \quad \begin{cases} m = e^A \\ a = -B \end{cases}$$

2. k is unknown:

The reciprocal of both members in a curve formula is taken to write the following:

$$\frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{k} + \frac{m}{k} e^{-ax}$$

$$\text{with } Y = \frac{1}{y}, K = \frac{1}{k}, A = \frac{m}{k}, B = e^{-a}$$

$Y = K - AB^x$ is obtained.

This is determined by the method of a modified exponential curve, as follows:

PROGRAM
TITLE

LOGISTIC CURVE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-4

3

$$B = \left(\frac{\sum_3 Y - \sum_2 Y}{\sum_2 Y - \sum_1 Y} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}}$$

$$A = (\sum_1 Y - \sum_2 Y) \frac{B-1}{(B^n - 1)^2}$$

$$K = \frac{1}{n} \left(\sum_1 Y + \left(\frac{B^n - 1}{B - 1} \right) A \right)$$

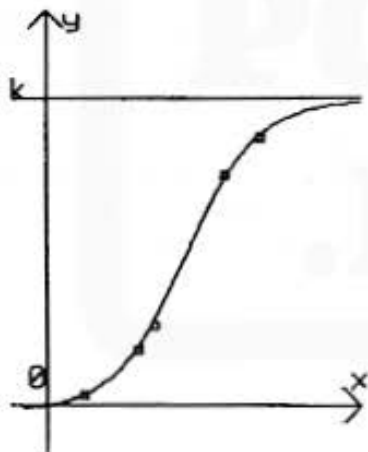
$$\begin{cases} a = -\ln B \\ k = 1/K \\ m = -kA \end{cases}$$

[Printout]

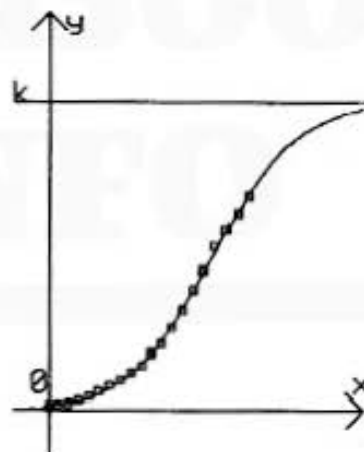
The real printout is colored.
Refer to page 1.

A= 5.026266613E-01
M= 48.10443978

A= 2.507446178E-01
M= 50.49168896
K= 2115.67291



* ESTIMATE *
X= 5
Y= 39.8192162
X= 12
Y= 174.8033605



* ESTIMATE *
X= 10
Y= 413.7132289
X= 15
Y= 973.0535461
X= 18
Y= 1361.923995
X= 19
Y= 1478.765671

PROGRAM
TITLE

LOGISTIC CURVE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-4

4

[Key Operation Procedure] : k is known.

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	DATA CLOAD? (Y, N) _	
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		After data input from the cassette tape, the results are printed out to complete processing.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N = _	To 3
3	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	K = _	
4	195 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (1) =?	
5	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (1) =?	
6	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (2) =?	
7	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (2) =?	
8	54 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X (3) =?	
9	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (3) =?	
10	150 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	
11	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	After data output to the cassette tape, the results are printed out to complete processing.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	The results are printed out to complete processing.

**PROGRAM
TITLE****LOGISTIC CURVE****PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-4****5**

[Key Operation Procedure] : k is unknown.

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	DATA CLOAD? (Y, N) _	
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		After data input from the cassette tape, the results are printed out to complete processing.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N = _	To 3
3	20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (1) = ?	
4	40 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (2) = ?	
5	50 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (3) = ?	
⋮	⋮	⋮	Repeated input.
19	983 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (17) = ?	
20	1143 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	Y (18) = ?	
21	1256 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	
22	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	After data input from the cassette tape, the results are printed out to complete processing.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	The results are printed out to complete processing.

[Key Operation Procedure] : Graph output, Estimate plot and Estimate value printout

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	ESTIMATE X = _	After graph output, the display appears.
2	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATE X = _	
3	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ESTIMATE X = _	
4	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing end.

PROGRAM TITLE	LOGISTIC CURVE	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-4	6
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR : WAIT 0 20: INPUT "DATA CL OAD?(Y,N)";A\$ 30: IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 20 40: IF A\$="Y"GOTO 130 50: INPUT "N=";D," K=";C 60: DIM X(D-1),Y(D -1) 70: FOR I=0TO D-1 80: A\$="X("+STR\$ (I+1)+")=": PRINT A\$; 90: INPUT X(I) 100: CLS :A\$="Y("+ STR\$ (I+1)+")=": PRINT A\$; 110: INPUT Y(I) 120: CLS :NEXT I 122: INPUT "DATA CS AVE?(Y,N)";A\$ 124: IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 122 126: IF A\$="N"GOTO 150 127: PRINT #D,C 128: PRINT #X(*),Y(*):GOTO 150 130: INPUT #D,C 140: DIM X(D-1),Y(D -1): INPUT #X(*),Y(*) 150: X1=10^8:X2=-X1 160: FOR I=0TO D-1 170: IF X(I)<X1LET X1=X(I) 180: IF X(I)>X2LET X2=X(I) 210: Y=LN (C/Y(I)-1):E=E+X(I):F=F +X(I)*X(I) 220: G=G+Y:H=H+X(I) *Y:NEXT I 230: B=D*F-E*E:A=(F *G-E*H)/B:B=(D *H-E*G)/B 240: A=EXP A:B=-B: LPRINT "A=";B: LPRINT "M=";A 250: END </pre>	<pre> 260:"B":CLEAR : WAIT 0:USING 270: INPUT "DATA CL OAD?(Y,N)";A\$ 280: IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 270 290: IF A\$="Y"GOTO 420 300: INPUT "N=";D:A =INT (D/3) 310: DIM X(A*3-1),Y (A*3-1),B(2) 320: FOR C=1TO 3 330: FOR I=(C-1)*A TO C*A-1 340: A\$="Y("+STR\$ (I+1)+")=": PRINT A\$; 350: INPUT Y(I):X(I)=I:CLS 360: B(C-1)=B(C-1)+ 1/Y(I) 370: NEXT I:NEXT C: Z=1:D=3*A 372: Y1=Y(0):Y2=Y(0) 373: FOR I=1TO D-1 374: IF Y(I)<Y1LET Y1=Y(I) 375: IF Y(I)>Y2LET Y2=Y(I) 376: NEXT I 380: INPUT "DATA CS AVE?(Y,N)";A\$ 390: IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 380 400: IF A\$="N"GOTO 425 410: PRINT #D,A: PRINT #X(*),Y(*),B(*):GOTO 4 25 420: INPUT #D,A: DIM X(D-1),Y(D-1), B(2): INPUT #X(*),Y(*),B(*): GOTO 372 425: X1=0:X2=I*3*A- 1 430: C=A:B=((B(2)-B (1))/(B(1)-B(0)))^(1/C) 440: D1=B^C-1:A=(B(0)-B(1))* (B-1) /(D1*D1) </pre>	<pre> 450: C=(B(0)+D1*A/(B-1))/C 460: C=1/C:A=-A*C:B =-LN B 462: X1=-1/B*LN ((C /Y1-1)/A) 464: X2=-1/B*LN ((C /Y2-1)/A) 470: LPRINT "A=";B 480: LPRINT "M=";A 490: LPRINT "K=";C: END 500: "C":GRAPH :U=1 0:W=-250: IF C< 0LET U=-20:W=- 50 505: IF X1>0LET X1= 0 510: X3=X1:M=X2-X3 520: N=M/100:L=C/17 5 530: GLCURSOR (25,W):SORGN 540: COLOR 0: GLCURSOR (-10, U):LPRINT "0" 550: LINE (-20,0)- (175,0):LINE (1 65,10)-(175,0) -(165,-10) 560: GLCURSOR (170, U):LPRINT "x" 570: IF C>=0LINE (0 ,-25)-(0,225): LINE (-10,215) -(0,225)-(10,2 15):GOTO 590 580: LINE (0,25)-(0 ,-225):LINE (- 10,-215)-(0,-2 25)-(10,-215) 590: LPRINT "y": COLOR 1:T=C/L 600: LINE (175,T)- (-20,T):LPRINT "k" 610: COLOR 2:O=-15: S=0*N:P=(C/(1+ A*EXP (-B*S)))/ L 620: IF O)=175GOTO 650 630: S=(O+5)*N:Q=(C /(1+A*EXP (-B* S)))/L </pre>	
(To be continued)			

**PROGRAM
TITLE** LOGISTIC CURVE

PROGRAM NO.
PS-B-4

7

[Program List]

```

640:LINE (O,P)-(O+
      S,Q):O=O+5:P=Q
      :GOTO 620
650:FOR I=0TO D-1
660:S=X(1)/N:R=Y(1
      )/L
670:LINE (S-2,R-2)
      -(S+2,R+2),0,1
      ,B
680:NEXT I
690:I=0
700:IF I<DINPUT "E
      STIMATE X=";X(
      I):GOTO 730
710:END

730:Y(1)=C/(1+A*
      EXP (-B*X(1)))
      :S=X(1)/N:R=Y(
      1)/L:I=I+1
740:LINE (S-2,R-2)
      -(S+2,R+2),0,3
      ,B:GOTO 700
800:"D":GLCURSOR (
      0,0):GLCURSOR
      (0,-(300+W))
810:TEXT :COLOR 0:
      LPRINT "* ESTI
      MATE *"
820:FOR J=0TO I-1
830:LPRINT "X=";X(
      J)
840:LPRINT "Y=";Y(
      J)
850:NEXT J
860:END

```

STATUS 1

2176

[Memory Contents]

A	m	X(D-1)	X _n	} Data
B	a	Y(D-1)	Y _n	
C	k			
D	n	X1	Min. of X _n	
E	ΣX	X2	Max. of X _n	
F	ΣX ²	X3	X min. on the graph	
G	ΣY	B(2)	B(0) : Σ ₁ Y	
H	ΣxY		B(1) : Σ ₂ Y	
I	✓		B(2) : Σ ₃ Y	
J	✓	D1	✓	
K		Y1	Min. of y _n	
L	Graph coefficient y	Y2	Max. of y _n	
M	Range (graph) value			
N	Graph coefficient X			
O	✓			
P	✓			
Q	✓			
R	✓			
S	✓			
T	✓			
U	✓			
V	✓			
W	✓			
X				
Y	X			
Z	y, Y			
AS	✓			

SHARP

PC-1500

PROGRAM TITLE	MODIFIED MOVING AVERAGE	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-6	CE-150 required
[Outline]			
<p>This program is used to determine the modified moving average. For regression analysis, the effects of minor cyclic variations can be cancelled by averaging the movement, if any, based on a cycle.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
<p>DEF A : Number input of averaging items (n) of the modified moving average. With the input of data, the printouts are made for input values and mean values.</p>			
[Example]			
1. Find the modified moving average of 4 items.			
<p>Data: 56, 79, 0, 97 20, 23, 99, 68 34, 93, 31</p>			
[Contents] (Formulas)			
Processing varies with the number of averaging items (n) being an odd number or even number.			
1. n is an odd number:			
$X_1 = \sum_{i=1}^n X_i / n$			
$X_2 = \sum_{i=2}^{n+1} X_i / n$			
⋮			
2. n is an even number:			
$X_1 = \left(\frac{X_1}{2} + \frac{X_{n+1}}{2} + \sum_{i=2}^n X_i \right) / n$			
$X_2 = \left(\frac{X_2}{2} + \frac{X_{n+2}}{2} + \sum_{i=3}^{n+1} X_i \right) / n$			
⋮			

**PROGRAM
T I T L E****MODIFIED MOVING AVERAGE****PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-6****2****[Printout]**

```

** X= 56
** X= 79
** X= 0
** X= 97
** X= 20
M. U. = 53.5
** X= 23
M. U. = 42
** X= 99
M. U. = 47.375
** X= 68
M. U. = 56.125
** X= 34
M. U. = 54.25
** X= 93
M. U. = 64.75
** X= 31
M. U. = 65

```

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N =-	
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	Printouts of data
3	56 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
4	79 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
5	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
6	97 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
7	20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	Printouts of mean value
8	23 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
13	31 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X =-	
14	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

MODIFIED MOVING AVERAGE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-6

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  INPUT "N=" ;A
20:E=0:DIM X(A-1)
30:IF A<>INT (A*0
.5)*2GOTO 130
40:FOR C=0TO A-1
50:GOSUB 500
60:NEXT C
70:FOR C=0TO A-1
80:INPUT "X=";D:
  GOTO 90
85:END
90:E=E+D:LPRINT "
** X=";D
95:LPRINT "M.U.="
;(E-.5*(D+X(C)
))/A
100:E=E-X(C):X(C)=
D
110:NEXT C
120:GOTO 70
130:FOR C=0TO A-2
140:GOSUB 500
150:NEXT C
160:B=A-1:INPUT "X
=";X(B)
170:E=E+X(B):
  LPRINT "** X="
;X(B)
180:LPRINT "M.U.="
;E/A
190:FOR C=0TO B
200:INPUT "X=";D:
  GOTO 210
205:END
210:E=E-X(C)+D:X(C)
)=D
220:LPRINT "** X="
;D
225:LPRINT "M.U.="
;E/A:NEXT C
230:GOTO 190
500:INPUT "X=";D
505:LPRINT "** X="
;D
510:E=E+D:X(C)=D:
  RETURN

```

STATUS 1

458

[Memory Contents]

A	n
B	n-1
C	√
D	x
E	Σx
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
X(n-1)	Data Table

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	TEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE AND VARIANCE RATIO	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-7	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
<p>When 2 populations are normally distributed and their standard deviations are equal, the mean value of normal populations whose values are unknown is equal. Using this program you can test this hypothesis, which also tests whether 2 populations are equal in variance.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
DEF	A	: Used for test of mean value difference (Processed data).	
<p>Input: { No. of data for population 1 No. of data for population 2 Mean value of population 1 Mean value of population 2 Standard deviation of population 1 Standard deviation of population 2</p> <p>Output: { Test value (T) Freedom degree</p>			
DEF	B	: Used for test of mean value difference (processed data).	
<p>Input: { Data of population 1 Data of population 2</p> <p>Output: { Mean value of population 1 Standard deviation of population 1 Mean value of population 2 Standard deviation of population 2 Test value (T) Freedom degree</p>			
DEF	X	: Used to examine variance ratios (processed data).	
<p>Input: { No. of data for population 1 No. of data for population 2 Standard deviation of population 1 Standard deviation of population 2</p> <p>Output: { Test value (F) Freedom degree 1 Freedom degree 2</p>			

PROGRAM
TITLETEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE
AND VARIANCE RATIOPROGRAM NO.
P5-B-7

2

DEF Z : Used to examine variance ratios. (inprocessed data).

Input: { Data of population 1
Data of population 2Output: { Mean value of population 1
Standard deviation of population 1
Mean value of population 2
Standard deviation of population 2
Test value (F)
Freedom degree 1
Freedom degree 2

[Example]

Test of mean value difference

1	2.3	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.0	1.9	2.2
2	2.3	2.5	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.1		

Using this data, T testing can be conducted.

$$n_1 = 8 \quad \bar{x}_1 = 2.075$$

$$\sigma_1 = 2.375469878 E - 1$$

$$n_2 = 6 \quad \bar{x}_2 = 2.2$$

$$\sigma_2 = 1.7888854382 E - 1$$

 σ : Standard deviation

Test of variance ratio

1	1.375	1.407	1.068	1.752	1.201
	1.042	1.223	1.633	1.773	0.779
2	1.033	1.217	1.615	0.673	1.252
	0.984	1.693	0.840		

$$n_1 = 10, \quad \sigma_1 = 3.261141757 E - 1$$

$$n_2 = 8, \quad \sigma_2 = 3.564527359 E - 1$$

F testing is performed on the basis of this data.

[Contents] (Formulas)

Test of mean value difference

When 2 normal populations are equal in variance, and their values remain unknown, testing is done on the hypothesis that their mean values are equal.

$$t = \frac{\bar{x}_1 - \bar{x}_2}{\sqrt{S_{xx_1} + S_{xx_2}}} \sqrt{\frac{n_1 n_2 (n_1 + n_2 - 2)}{n_1 + n_2}}$$

This is based on the t distribution of $\phi = n_1 + n_2 - 2$

Test of variance ratio

Testing is conducted to find whether 2 populations are equal in variance.

 $F = V_1/V_2$ is based on the F distribution of $\phi_1 = n_1 - 1$, and $\phi_2 = n_2 - 1$ If $V_1 < V_2$, indices 1 and 2 are interchanged.

PROGRAM TITLE TEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE AND VARIANCE RATIO
PROGRAM NO. P5-B-7
3
[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	N1 = _	Test of mean value difference (Processed data)
2	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N2 = _	
3	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MEAN 1 = _	
4	2.075 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MEAN 2 = _	
5	2.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STD.DEV.1 = _	
6	0.2375469878 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STD.DEV.2 = _	
7	0.1788854382 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
8	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	X = _	Test of mean value difference (Inprocessed data)
9	2.3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	Sequential inputs of population 1 data
10	1.6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
	⋮	⋮	Repeated data input
17	2.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
18	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	Mean value and standard deviation printouts of population 1.
19	2.3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
20	2.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
21	2.0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
22	2.1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
23	2.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
24	2.1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = _	
25	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
26	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	N1 = _	Test of variance ratio (Processed data)
27	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N2 = _	
28	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STD. DEV. 1 = _	
29	0.3261141757 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STD. DEV. 2 = _	
30	0.3564527359 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM T I T L E	TEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE AND VARIANCE RATIO	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-7	4
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
31	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/>	X = -	Test of variance ratio (Inprocessed data)
32	1.375 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
33	1.407 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
34	1.068 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
⋮	⋮	⋮	Repeated data input
37	1.773 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
38	0.779 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
39	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	Mean value and standard deviation printouts of population 1
40	1.033 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
41	1.217 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
47	0.840 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X = -	
48	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

[Printout]

Test of mean value difference
(processed data)

T = -1.076244005
PHI = 12

Test of variance ratio
(processed data)

F = 1.194715643
PHI1 = 7
PHI2 = 9

Test of mean value difference (inprocessed data)

MEAN = 2.075
STD. DEV. =
2.375469878E-01

MEAN = 2.2
STD. DEV. =
1.788854382E-01

T = -1.076244005
PHI = 12

Test of variance ratio (inprocessed data)

MEAN = 1.3253
STD. DEV. =
3.261141756E-01

MEAN = 1.163375
STD. DEV. =
3.564527368E-01

F = 1.194715649
PHI1 = 7
PHI2 = 9

PROGRAM T I T L E	TEST OF MEAN VALUE DIFFERENCE AND VARIANCE RATIO	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-7	5																																																				
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																					
<pre> 10: "A": CLEAR : INPUT "N1="; M, "N2="; N 20: INPUT "MEAN 1=" "; Y, "MEAN 2="; X 30: INPUT "STD. DEV . 1="; R, "STD. D EV. 2="; S 40: R=R*(M-1) 50: S=S*(N-1): GOTO 80 60: "B": GOSUB 500 70: M=N: R=S: Y=X: GOSUB 500 80: L=M+N 90: T=(Y-X)*√(M*N*((L-2)/(L*(R+S))) 100: LPRINT "T="; T: LPRINT "PH1="; L-2 110: END 120: "X": INPUT "N1=" "; M, "N2="; N 130: INPUT "STD. DEV . 1="; R, "STD. D EV. 2="; S 140: R=R*(M-1): S=S*(N-1) 150: "Z": GOSUB 500 160: M=N: R=S: GOSUB 500 170: R=R/(M-1): S=S/(N-1) 180: IF S>R LET Z=M: M=N: N=Z: Z=S: S= R: R=Z 190: LPRINT "F="; R/ S 200: LPRINT "PH11=" ; M-1 210: LPRINT "PH12=" ; N-1 220: END </pre>	<pre> 500: N=0: T=0: S=0 510: INPUT "X="; X: GOTO 530 520: GOTO 550 530: N=N+1: T=T+X 540: S=S+X*X: GOTO 5 10 550: X=T/N: S=S-N*X* X 560: CLS : LPRINT "M EAN="; X 570: LPRINT "STD. DE V. =", √(S/(N-1)) 580: LF 1: RETURN </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>M + N</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>No. of data for population 1</td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>No. of data for population 2</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>Standard deviation of population 1</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Standard deviation of population 2</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Test value</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>Mean value of population 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>Mean value of population 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td>√</td></tr> </table>	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H		I		J		K		L	M + N	M	No. of data for population 1	N	No. of data for population 2	O		P		Q		R	Standard deviation of population 1	S	Standard deviation of population 2	T	Test value	U		V		W		X	Mean value of population 2	Y	Mean value of population 1	Z	√	<p>STATUS 1 611</p>
A																																																							
B																																																							
C																																																							
D																																																							
E																																																							
F																																																							
G																																																							
H																																																							
I																																																							
J																																																							
K																																																							
L	M + N																																																						
M	No. of data for population 1																																																						
N	No. of data for population 2																																																						
O																																																							
P																																																							
Q																																																							
R	Standard deviation of population 1																																																						
S	Standard deviation of population 2																																																						
T	Test value																																																						
U																																																							
V																																																							
W																																																							
X	Mean value of population 2																																																						
Y	Mean value of population 1																																																						
Z	√																																																						

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	ONE-WAY LAYOUT	PROGRAM NO. PS-B-9	1
--------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This program performs analysis of variance using the one-way layout method.

[Operating Guide]

- Input:**
1. Input the number of levels of the factors.
When "a=" appears, key-in the number of levels.
 2. Input the number of replications.
When "n=" appears, key-in the number of replications.
 3. Data input
i = 1, 2, a
j = 1, 2, n
When "X (i, j) = "appears" key-in the data.

Output: Results of analysis of variance.
Outputs of square sums, freedom degree, unbiased variance and unbiased variance ratio in between or inside classes.

[Example]

Factor	A1	A2	A3	A4
1	25.5	25.5	27.5	28.0
2	26.5	24.5	25.5	29.5
3	27.0	23.5	26.5	28.5

[Contents] (Formulas)

No. of levels : a

No. of replications : n

Data: x_{ij} (i = 1~a, j=1~n) No. of data: a n

$$\begin{array}{lll}
 1. \{X\} = x^2 / a n & 2. S_A = \{A\} - \{X\} & 3. \phi_A = a - 1 \\
 \{A\} = x^2_i / n & S_T = \{AS\} - \{X\} & \phi_E = a n - a \\
 \{AS\} = \sum x^2_{ij} & S_E = \{AS\} - \{A\} & \phi_T = a n - 1
 \end{array}$$

$$4. \{V\} = \{S\} / \{\phi\} \quad 5. F = V_A / V_E$$

V_T is not calculated.

PROGRAM TITLE	ONE-WAY LAYOUT	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-9	2
[Printout]			
Sa= 26.166667			
Se= 6.333333			
St= 32.5			
DF _a = 3			
DF _e = 8			
DF _t = 11			
U _a = 8.722222333			
U _e = 0.791666625			
F _a = 11.01754458			
[Key Operation Procedure]			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	a = _	No. of factors
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	n = _	No. of replications
3	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	x (1, 1) = ?	Data
4	25.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	x (1, 2) = ?	Repeat for data inputs
⋮	⋮	⋮	
14	29.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	x (4, 3) = ?	
15	28.5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

**PROGRAM
TITLE** ONE-WAY LAYOUT

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-9

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :CLS
   :WAIT 0
20:INPUT "a=";A:
   INPUT "n=";N
70:E=0:L=0
75:B$=STR$ (I+1)+
   ", "+STR$ (L+1)
76:A$="x("&B$&")="
   "
77:PRINT A$;
80:INPUT D:CLS
90:E=E+D:Z=Z+D*N
100:IF L<>N-1LET L
   =L+1: 5
210:S=S+E*E
220:R=R+E
230:IF I<>A-1LET I
   =I+1:GOTO 70
240:R=R*R/(A*N)
250:S=S/N
430:S=S-R:LPRINT "
   Sa=";S
510:Z=Z-R
520:P=Z-S:LPRINT "
   Se=";P:LPRINT
   "St=";Z
530:F=A-1:LPRINT "
   DFa=";F
540:S=S/F
690:O=A*(N-1):
   LPRINT "DFe=";
   O
700:P=P/O
710:O=A*N-1:LPRINT
   "DFt=";O
720:LPRINT "Ua=";S
800:LPRINT "Ue=";P
810:F=S/P:LPRINT "
   Fa=";F
890:END

```

[Memory Contents]

A	a (No. of factors)
B	
C	
D	Input
E	Σx_{ij}
F	ϕ_a, F_a
G	
H	
I	✓
J	
K	
L	✓
M	
N	No. of replications
O	ϕ_e, ϕ_t
P	✓
Q	
R	$x^2 ./ (an)$
S	$\Sigma x_i^2 / n S_a, V_a$
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	$\Sigma x_{ij}^2 S_t$
AS	Input message
BS	Input message

STATUS 1

415

SHARP

PROGRAM TWO-WAY LAYOUT
TITLE (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-10

1

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This program executes the analysis of variances under two-way layout method with no replications.

[Operating Guide]

Input: 1. Program start

Program starts with the **DEF** **A** key pressed.

2. Factor dimension input

Enter the dimensions of factor A (number of A levels) with "a=".

Enter the dimensions of factor B (number of B levels) with "b=".

3. Data input

$i = 1 \sim a, j = 1 \sim b$

Enter the data with "x(i,j)=".

Output: Variations, freedom degrees, unbiased variances, and unbiased variance ratios.

[Example]

A \ B	B1	B2	B3	B4
A1	-15	-11	-29	3
A2	-11	-9	-3	-7
A3	-7	-1	7	19
A4	9	41	21	48

[Contents] (Formulas)

Number of levels of each factor: a, b

Data: x_{ij} ($i=1 \sim a, j=1 \sim b$) No. of data: ab

1. $\{X\} = x^2 \dots / a b$

$\{A\} = \sum x^2 i. / b$

$\{B\} = \sum x^2 . j / a$

$\{ABS\} = \sum x^2 ij$

4. $\{V\} = \{S\} / \{\phi\}$

V_T is not calculated.

2. $S_A = \{A\} - \{X\}$

$S_B = \{B\} - \{X\}$

$S_T = \{ABS\} - \{X\}$

$S_E = \{ABS\} - \{A\} - \{B\}$

5. $\{F\} = \{V\} / \{V_E\}$

F_T and F_E are not calculated.

3. $\phi_A = a - 1$

$\phi_B = b - 1$

$\phi_E = ab - a - b - 1$

$\phi_T = ab - 1$

PROGRAM TWO-WAY LAYOUT
T I T L E (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)

PROGRAM NO.
 P5-B-10

2

[Printout]

Sa= 4333.1875
 Sb= 1051.1875
 Se= 849.5625
 St= 6233.9375
 DFa= 3
 DFb= 3
 DFe= 9
 DFt= 15
 Va= 1444.395833
 Vb= 350.3958333
 Ve= 94.39583333
 Fa= 15.3014787
 Fb= 3.711984109

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	$\alpha = _$	Dimensions of factor A
2	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	$b = _$	Dimensions of factor B
3	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	$X(1, 1) = ?$	Data
4	-15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	$X(1, 2) = ?$	Repeated data input
⋮	⋮	⋮	
18	21 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	$X(4, 4) = ?$	
19	48 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM T I T L E	TWO-WAY LAYOUT (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)	PROGRAM NO. P5- B-10	3
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]	
10: "A":CLEAR :CLS	700:P=P/O	A	a (No. of factors)
:WAIT 0	710:O=A*B-1:LPRINT	B	b (No. of factors)
20: INPUT "a=";A:	"DFt=";0	C	
INPUT "b=";B	720:LPRINT "Ua=";S	D	
40: DIM O(B-1)	730:LPRINT "Ub=";T	E	For input
50:P=0:J=0	800:LPRINT "Ue=";P	F	ϕ_a Fa Fb
75:B\$=STR\$ (1+1)+	810:F=S/P:LPRINT "	G	ϕ_b
"," +STR\$ (J+1)	Fa=";F	H	
76:A\$="x(" +B\$+")=	820:F=T/P:LPRINT "	I	✓
"	Fb=";F	J	✓
77:PRINT A\$;	890:END	K	
80: INPUT E:CLS		L	
170:Z=Z+E*E		M	
180:O(J)=O(J)+E	STATUS 1	N	
190:P=P+E	575	O	$\phi_e \phi_x$
200: IF J(>)B-1LET J		P	Σx_i Se Ve
=J+1:GOTO 75		Q	
210:S=S+P*P		R	$\Sigma x^2 i$./a b
220:R=R+P		S	$\Sigma x^2 i/b$ Sa Va
230: IF I(>)A-1LET I		T	$\Sigma O(I)^2/a$ Sb Vb
=I+1:GOTO 50		U	
240:R=R*R/(A*B)		V	
250:S=S/B		W	
260:FOR I=0TO B-1		X	
270:T=T+O(I)*O(I):		Y	
NEXT I		Z	$\Sigma x^2 ij$ St
300:T=T/A		AS	Input message
430:S=S-R:LPRINT "		BS	Input message
Sa=";S		O(B-1)	Calculation of $\Sigma x^2 \cdot j$
440:T=T-R:LPRINT "			
Sb=";T			
510:Z=Z-R			
520:P=Z-S-T:LPRINT			
"Se=";P:LPRINT			
"St=";Z			
530:F=A-1:LPRINT "			
DFa=";F			
540:S=S/F			
550:G=B-1:LPRINT "			
DFb=";G			
560:T=T/G			
690:O=(A-1)*(B-1):			
LPRINT "DFe=";			
O			

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	THREE-WAY LAYOUT (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-12	1
------------------------------	--	--------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline]

With this program, analyses of variances can be done by the three-way layout method with no replications.

[Operating Guide]

Input: 1. Program start

Press the **DEF** **A** keys to start Program.

2. Factor dimension input

With "a=", enter the dimension of factor A (number of A levels).

With "b=", enter the dimension of factor B (number of B levels).

With "c=", enter the dimension of factor C (number of C levels).

3. Data input

$i=1\sim a, j=1\sim b, k=1\sim c$

(These are determined by the input values in step 2.)

With "X(i,j,k)=", enter the data.

Output: Variations, freedom degrees, unbiased variances, and unbiased variance ratios.

[Example]

Day	Experim- entalist	Thermometer				Sum
		C1	C2	C3	C4	
A1	B1	2.0	1.0	-0.5	1.5	7.0
	B2	1.0	0.0	-1.0	-1.0	
	B3	1.5	1.0	1.0	0.5	
A2	B1	1.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	11.5
	B2	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	
	B3	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0	
	Sum	8.0	6.0	1.0	3.5	18.5

PROGRAM **THREE-WAY LAYOUT**
T I T L E **(WITH NO REPLICATIONS)**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-12

2

[Contents] (Formulas)

Numbers of levels of factors a, b and c

Data: $\{X_{ijk}\}$ ($i=1\sim a, j=1\sim b, k=1\sim c$) No. of data: abc

1. $\{X\} = x^2 \dots / abc$	2. $S_A = \{A\} - \{X\}$
$\{A\} = \sum x^2 i \dots / bc$	$S_B = \{B\} - \{X\}$
$\{B\} = \sum x^2 \dots j \dots / ac$	$S_C = \{C\} - \{X\}$
$\{C\} = \sum x^2 \dots k \dots / ab$	$S_{A \times B} = \{AB\} - \{X\} - S_A - S_B$
$\{AB\} = \sum x^2 ij \dots / c$	$S_{B \times C} = \{BC\} - \{X\} - S_B - S_C$
$\{BC\} = \sum x^2 \dots jk / a$	$S_{A \times C} = \{AC\} - \{X\} - S_A - S_C$
$\{AC\} = \sum x^2 i \dots k / b$	$S_T = \{ABCS\} - \{X\}$
$\{ABCS\} = \sum x^2 ij k$	$S_E = S_T - S_A - S_B - S_C - S_{A \times B} - S_{A \times C} - S_{B \times C}$

3. $\phi_A = a - 1$	4. $\{V\} = \{S\} / \{\phi\}$
$\phi_B = b - 1$	V_T is not calculated.
$\phi_C = c - 1$	5. $\{F\} = \{V\} / \{V_k\}$
$\phi_{A \times B} = \phi_A \phi_B$	F_T and F_E are not calculated.
$\phi_{A \times C} = \phi_A \phi_C$	
$\phi_{B \times C} = \phi_B \phi_C$	
$\phi_E = \phi_A \phi_B \phi_C$	
$\phi_T = abc - 1$	

[Printout]

Sa= 0.84375	Ua= 0.84375
Sb= 5.02083333	Ub= 2.510416665
Sc= 4.61458333	Uc= 1.538194443
Sa*b= 0.4375	Ua*b= 0.21875
Sa*c= 1.03125	Ua*c= 0.34375
Sb*c= 2.72916667	Ub*c= 4.548611117E
Se= 0.3125	-01
St= 14.98958333	Ue= 5.208333333E-0
DFa= 1	2
DFb= 2	Fa= 16.2
DFc= 3	Fb= 48.19999997
DFa*b= 2	Fc= 29.53333331
DFa*c= 3	Fa*b= 4.2
DFb*c= 6	Fa*c= 6.6
DFe= 6	Fb*c= 8.733333345
DFt= 23	

PROGRAM TITLE **THREE-WAY LAYOUT
(WITH NO REPLICATIONS)**
PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-12

3
[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	a = _	Dimension of factor A
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	b = _	Dimension of factor B
3	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	c = _	Dimension of factor C
4	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(1, 1, 1) = ?	
5	2.0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(1, 1, 2) = ?	Repeated data input.
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
27	1.0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	X(2, 3, 4) = ?	
28	1.0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :CLS          300:T=T/(A*C):U=U/      590:O=F*G:LPRINT "
   :WAIT 0                 (A*B)                      DFa*b=";0
20:INPUT "a=";A           310:U=U/C                600:U=U/O
   INPUT "b=";B           320:FOR I=0TO A-1       610:O=F*H:LPRINT "
30:INPUT "c=";C           330:FOR J=0TO C-1       DFa*c=";0
40:DIM F(B-1,C-1)        340:W=W+G(I,J)*G(I     620:W=W/O
   ,G(A-1,C-1),Q(C-1),O(B-1) 350:NEXT J:NEXT I      630:O=G*H:LPRINT "
50:P=0:J=0               360:FOR I=0TO B-1       DFb*c=";0
60:H=0:K=0               370:FOR J=0TO C-1       640:X=X/O
75:B$=STR$(I+1)+         380:X=X+F(I,J)*F(I     690:O=F*G*H:LPRINT
   ", "+STR$(J+1)         ,J)                      "DFe=";0
   +", "+STR$(K+1)       390:NEXT J:NEXT I      700:P=P/O
   )                       400:W=W/B:X=X/A        710:O=A*B*C-1:
76:A$="x("+B$+" "=       430:S=S-R:LPRINT "    LPRINT "DFt=";
   "                       Sa=";S                      Q
77:PRINT A$;             440:T=T-R:LPRINT "    720:LPRINT "Ua=";S
80:INPUT E:CLS           450:U=U-R:LPRINT "    730:LPRINT "Ub=";T
110:Z=Z+E*E              460:U=U-R-S-T:        740:LPRINT "Uc=";U
120:F(J,K)=F(J,K)+      LPRINT "Sa*b="        750:LPRINT "Ua*b="
   E                       ;U                          ;U
130:G(I,K)=G(I,K)+      ;U                      760:LPRINT "Ua*c="
   E                       ;U                          ;W
140:Q(K)=Q(K)+E         470:W=W-R-S-U:        770:LPRINT "Ub*c="
150:H=H+E                LPRINT "Sa*c="        ;X
160:IF K<>C-1LET K      ;W                      800:LPRINT "Ue=";P
   =K+1:GOTO 75           480:X=X-R-T-U:        810:F=S/P:LPRINT "
170:U=U+H*H              LPRINT "Sb*c="        Fa=";F
180:O(J)=O(J)+H         ;X                      820:F=T/P:LPRINT "
190:P=P+H                510:Z=Z-R              Fb=";F
200:IF J<>B-1LET J      520:P=Z-S-T-U-U-W-    830:F=U/P:LPRINT "
   =J+1:GOTO 60          X:LPRINT "Se="        Fc=";F
210:S=S+P*P              ;P:LPRINT "St="      840:F=U/P:LPRINT "
220:R=R+P                ";Z                      Fa*b=";F
230:IF I<>A-1LET I      530:F=A-1:LPRINT "    850:F=W/P:LPRINT "
   =I+1:GOTO 50          DFa=";F                      Fa*c=";F
240:R=R*R/(A*B*C)        540:S=S/F              860:F=X/P:LPRINT "
250:S=S/(B*C)            550:G=B-1:LPRINT "    Fb*c=";F
260:FOR I=0TO B-1        DFb=";G                      890:END
270:T=T+O(I)*O(I):      560:T=T/G
   NEXT I                570:H=C-1:LPRINT "
280:FOR I=0TO C-1        DFc=";H
290:U=U+Q(I)*Q(I):      580:U=U/H
   NEXT I

```

STATUS 1

1295

PROGRAM TITLE			THREE-WAY LAYOUT (WITH NO REPLICATIONS)			PROGRAM NO. PS-B-12		4
[Memory Contents]								
A	a(dimension of factor A)	AS	Input message					
B	b(dimension of factor B)	BS	Input message					
C	c(dimension of factor C)	CS						
D		DS						
E	For input	ES						
F	ϕ_a Fa~Fbc	FS		F(B-1, C-1)			Calculation of $\Sigma x^2_{.jk}$	
G	ϕ_b	GS		G(A-1, C-1)			Calculation of $\Sigma x^2_{i.k}$	
H	Σx_{ij} ϕ_c	HS						
I	$\sqrt{\quad}$	IS						
J	$\sqrt{\quad}$	JS						
K	$\sqrt{\quad}$	KS						
L		LS						
M		MS						
N		NS						
O	$\phi_{a \times b}, \phi_{a \times c}, \phi_{b \times c}, \phi_e, \phi_i$	OS		O(B-1)			Calculation of $\Sigma x^2_{.k}$	
P	$\Sigma x_{i..}$ Se Ve	PS						
Q		QS		Q(C-1)			Calculation of $\Sigma x^2_{..k}$	
R	[X]	RS						
S	[A] , SA VA	SS						
T	T: $\Sigma O(i)^2/ac$, Sb, Vb	TS						
U	U: $\Sigma Q(i)^2/ab$, Sc, Vc	US						
V	V: [AB] , Sa×b, Va×b	VS						
W	W: $\Sigma G(i,j)^2/b$, Sa×c, Va×c	WS						
X	X: $\Sigma F(i,j)^2/a$, Sb×c, Vb×c	XS						
Y		YS						
Z	Σx^2_{ijk} , St	ZS						

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	\bar{X} - R CONTROL CHART	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-14	1
<p>[Outline]</p> <p>Based on data, the control limit is determined to generate an \bar{X}-R control chart. This program also enables outputs of \bar{X} (mean) and R (range) for each group of data.</p> <p>[Operating Guide]</p> <p>DEF A : For data input</p> <p>DEF B : Used to modify and check data, as well as finding \bar{X} (mean) and R (range).</p> <p>DEF C : For setting coefficients on a table for \bar{X}-R control limit calculation, as well as enabling outputs of a central line, upper control limit, and lower control limit.</p> <p>DEF F : For \bar{X}-R control chart generation.</p> <p>[Contents] (Formulas)</p> <p>1. The mean value \bar{x} for each group is calculated.</p> $\bar{x} = \frac{\text{Total data for each group}}{\text{No. of data}}$ <p>2. Range R is calculated.</p> $R = \text{Max. value of each group} - \text{Min. value of each group}$ <p>3. The total mean value $\bar{\bar{x}}$ is calculated.</p> $\bar{\bar{x}} = \frac{\text{Grand total of mean value}}{\text{No. of groups}}$ <p>4. The total range R is calculated.</p> $\bar{R} = \frac{\text{Grand total of range R}}{\text{No. of groups}}$ <p>5. Control lines of \bar{x} control chart.</p> <p>Central line CL = $\bar{\bar{x}}$</p> <p>Upper control limit UCL = $\bar{\bar{x}} + A_2 \bar{R}$</p> <p>Lower control limit LCL = $\bar{\bar{x}} - A_2 \bar{R}$</p> <p>$A_2$ = coefficient</p> <p>6. Control lines of \bar{R} control chart.</p> <p>Central line CL = \bar{R}</p> <p>Upper control limit UCL = $D_4 \bar{R}$</p> <p>Lower control limit LCL = $D_3 \bar{R}$ ($D_3 = 2 - D_4$)</p> <p>D_3 and D_4 = coefficients</p> <p>7. File name (on cassette tape): "X-R DATA".</p>		<p>CE-150, CE-151 and CTR required</p>	

PROGRAM
TITLE \bar{X} - R CONTROL CHARTPROGRAM NO.
P5-B-14

2

Table III-3 Coefficients for control limit calculation

Group Size n	A ₂	D ₃	D ₄
2	1.880	0	3.268
3	1.023	0	2.574
4	0.729	0	2.288
5	0.577	0	2.114
6	0.483	0	2.004
7	0.419	0.076	1.924
8	0.373	0.136	1.864
9	0.337	0.184	1.816
10	0.308	0.223	1.777

[Example]

1. \bar{X} -R control chart is generated from the next data sheet.

Group No.	Measured values				
	x ₁	x ₂	x ₃	x ₄	x ₅
1	4	6	6	6	5
2	5	5	5	9	4
3	8	10	13	9	5
4	10	8	2	3	2
5	5	3	4	4	4
6	3	3	4	4	2
7	4	8	11	10	12
8	8	3	12	12	10
9	4	4	5	3	3
10	5	3	4	8	5
11	3	12	12	13	5
12	5	5	13	10	5
13	4	11	4	3	4
14	3	3	3	3	10
15	11	6	10	5	12
16	8	8	5	6	5
17	3	4	4	3	4
18	3	3	3	3	3
19	8	12	8	10	7
20	4	8	4	3	4

PROGRAM
TITLE \bar{X} - R CONTROL CHARTPROGRAM NO.
PS- B-14

3

[Printout]

*GROUP= 1
1 4
2 6
3 6
4 6
5 5
AUL 5.4
R 2

*GROUP= 6
1 3
2 3
3 4
4 4
5 2
AUL 3.2
R 2

*GROUP= 11
1 3
2 12
3 12
4 13
5 5
AUL 9
R 10

*GROUP= 16
1 8
2 8
3 5
4 6
5 5
AUL 6.4
R 3

*GROUP= 2
1 5
2 5
3 5
4 9
5 4
AUL 5.6
R 5

*GROUP= 7
1 4
2 8
3 11
4 10
5 12
AUL 9
R 8

*GROUP= 12
1 5
2 5
3 13
4 10
5 5
AUL 7.6
R 8

*GROUP= 17
1 3
2 4
3 4
4 3
5 4
AUL 3.6
R 1

*GROUP= 3
1 8
2 10
3 13
4 9
5 5
AUL 9
R 8

*GROUP= 8
1 8
2 3
3 12
4 12
5 10
AUL 9
R 9

*GROUP= 13
1 4
2 11
3 4
4 3
5 4
AUL 5.2
R 8

*GROUP= 18
1 3
2 3
3 3
4 3
5 3
AUL 3
R 0

*GROUP= 4
1 10
2 8
3 2
4 3
5 2
AUL 5
R 8

*GROUP= 9
1 4
2 4
3 5
4 3
5 3
AUL 3.8
R 2

*GROUP= 14
1 3
2 3
3 3
4 3
5 10
AUL 4.4
R 7

*GROUP= 19
1 8
2 12
3 8
4 10
5 7
AUL 9
R 5

*GROUP= 5
1 5
2 3
3 4
4 4
5 4
AUL 4
R 2

*GROUP= 10
1 5
2 3
3 4
4 8
5 5
AUL 5
R 5

*GROUP= 15
1 11
2 6
3 10
4 5
5 12
AUL 8.8
R 7

*GROUP= 20
1 4
2 8
3 4
4 3
5 4
AUL 4.6
R 5

PROGRAM
TITLE

\bar{X} - R CONTROL CHART

PROGRAM NO.
P5-B-14

4

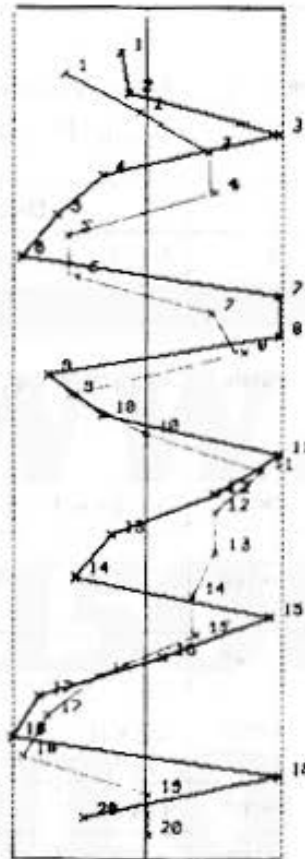
[Printout]

** X **
LCL= 3.00075
CL= 6.03
UCL= 9.05925

X CONTROL CHART
R CONTROL CHART

** R **
LCL= 0
CL= 5.25
UCL= 11.10375

LCL CL UCL



The real print out
is colored.
Refer to page 1.

[Key Operation Procedure] : \bar{X} -R Control Chart Data Input

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF A	DATA CLOAD ? (Y, N) _	
2	Y ENTER	>	Processing ends after data input from cassette tape.
	N ENTER	NO. OF DATA = _	
3	5 ENTER	NO. OF GROUPS = _	
4	20 ENTER	GROUP 1, DATA = _	
5	5 ENTER	GROUP 1, DATA = _	
⋮	⋮	⋮	Repeated data input.

PROGRAM TITLE	\bar{X}-R CONTROL CHART	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-14	5
--------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
25	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE ? (Y, N) _	
26	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing ends after data output to cassette tape.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	With this key pressed, processing completes.

[Key Operation Procedure] : Data Verification and Correction, Control Limit Value Printout and \bar{X} -R Control Chart Printout

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	VERIFY, CORR.? (V, C) _	
2	V <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA CSAVE? (Y, N) _	→ Step 6 After the verification list output, this display appears.
	C <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	* GROUP = _	→ Step 3
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	With only <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> key pressed, processing ends.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. = _	→ Step 4
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VERIFY, CORR.? (V, C) _	→ Step 2 Totalization and display
4	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA = _	→ Step 5
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	* GROUP = _	→ Step 3
5	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. = _	→ Step 4
6	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing ends after data is output to cassette tape.
	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing is completed.
7	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	>	Processing ends with CL, UCL and LCL printouts.
8	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="F"/>	>	Processing ends with \bar{X} -R control chart printout.

PROGRAM TITLE	\bar{X} - R CONTROL CHART	PROGRAM NO. PS-B-14	6
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR : WAIT :DIM Y(8, 1) 12:INPUT "DATA CL OAD?(Y,N)";A\$ 14:IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 12 15:WAIT 0 16:IF A\$="Y"GOTO 132 20:INPUT "NO. OF DATA =" ;M 30:IF (2<=M)+ (M<= 10)<>2GOTO 20 50:INPUT "NO. OF GROUPS =" ;N: DIM X(M+1,N-1) 60:FOR A=0TO N-1 65:Z1=-10^8:Z2=10 ^8 70:FOR B=0TO M-1 80:CLS :A\$="GROUP =" +STR\$(A+1) +",DATA=" 90:CLS :PRINT A\$; 100:INPUT X(B,A) 105:X(M,A)=X(M,A)+ X(B,A) 107:IF Z1<X(B,A) LET Z1=X(B,A) 108:IF Z2>X(B,A) LET Z2=X(B,A) 110:NEXT B:CLS 115:X(M,A)=X(M,A)/ M 117:X(M+1,A)=Z1-Z2 120:NEXT A 122:WAIT :INPUT "D ATA CSAUE?(Y,N)";A\$ 123:IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 122 124:WAIT 0:IF A\$=" N"GOTO 130 126:PRINT #"X-R DA TA";M,N 128:PRINT #"X-R DA TA";X(*) 130:CLS :END </pre>	<pre> 132;CLEAR ;WAIT : INPUT #"X-R DA TA";M,N 134:DIM X(M+1,N-1) ,Y(8,1) 136:INPUT #"X-R DA TA";X(*) :END 140:"B":WAIT 0: INPUT "VERIFY, CORR.? (U,C) " ;N\$:GOTO 160 150:END 160:IF (N\$="U")+ (N \$="C")<>IGOTO 140 170:IF N\$="U"GOTO 270 180:INPUT "*GROUP=" ";A:GOTO 200 190:GOTO 250 200:IF (1<=A)+ (A<= N)<>2GOTO 180 220:INPUT "No.=" ;B :GOTO 240 230:GOTO 180 240:IF (1<=B)+ (B<= M)<>2GOTO 220 245:INPUT "DATA=" ; X(B-1,A-1): GOTO 220 250:FOR A=0TO N-1 252:X(M,A)=0:Z1=-1 0^8:Z2=10^8 254:FOR B=0TO M-1 256:IF Z1<X(B,A) LET Z1=X(B,A) 257:IF Z2>X(B,A) LET Z2=X(B,A) 258:X(M,A)=X(M,A)+ X(B,A) 259:NEXT B:X(M,A)= X(M,A)/M 260:X(M+1,A)=Z1-Z2 :NEXT A:GOTO 1 40 262:WAIT :INPUT "D ATA CSAUE?(Y,N)";A\$ 263:IF (A\$="Y")+ (A \$="N")<>IGOTO 262 </pre>	<pre> 264:WAIT 0:IF A\$=" N"END 265:PRINT #"X-R DA TA";M,N 266:PRINT #"X-R DA TA";X(*) :END 270:FOR A=0TO N-1 280:LF 1:LPRINT "*" GROUP=" ;A+1 290:FOR B=0TO M-1 300:LPRINT USING " ###";B+1; 305:USING :LPRINT X(B,A) 310:NEXT B 315:LPRINT "AVL";X (M,A) 317:LPRINT " R ";X (M+1,A) 320:NEXT A 330:GOTO 262 340:"C":Y(0,0)=1.8 80:Y(0,1)=3.26 7 350:Y(1,0)=1.023:Y (1,1)=2.575:Y(2,0)=0.729:Y(2 ,1)=2.282 360:Y(3,0)=0.577:Y (3,1)=2.115:Y(4,0)=0.483:Y(4 ,1)=2.004 370:Y(5,0)=0.419:Y (5,1)=1.924:Y(6,0)=0.373:Y(6 ,1)=1.864 380:Y(7,0)=0.337:Y (7,1)=1.816:Y(8,0)=0.308:Y(8 ,1)=1.777 390:LF 1 400:H=0:P=0 410:FOR A=0TO N-1 420:G=X(0,A):L=X(0 ,A):S=X(0,A) 430:FOR B=1TO M-1 440:G=G+X(B,A) 450:IF L<X(B,A)LET L=X(B,A) 460:IF S>X(B,A)LET S=X(B,A) 470:NEXT B </pre>	
(To be continued)			

PROGRAM TITLE	X - R CONTROL CHART	PROGRAM NO. P5-B-14	7
[Program List]			
480:R=L-S;G=G/M:H= H+G:P=P+R	680:LINE (75,0)-(7 5,-480),1,1	6000:X3=(X1-T1)/D X:LINE (X3-2	
490:NEXT A	690:LINE (75,-480) -(-75,-480),0,	,Y1+2)-(X3+2	
500:U=P/N:T=H/N	1	,Y1-2)	
510:LPRINT "** X * *"	700:LINE (-75,-480)-(-75,0),1,1	6010:LINE (X3-2,Y 1-2)-(X3+2,Y	
520:D=2-Y(M-2,1):D 1=D:IF D<0LET D=0	710:LINE (0,0)-(0, -480),0,1	1+2)	
530:XC=T:XL=T-(Y(M -2,0)*U):XU=T+ (Y(M-2,0)*U)	720:F=450/N:DX=Y(M -2,0)*U/75:	6020:CSIZE 1: LPRINT B	
550:LPRINT "LCL="; XL	730:X1=X(M,0)	6030:IF B=NRETURN	
552:LPRINT "CL="; XC	770:Y1=-F	6040:X4=(X2-T1)/D X:LINE (X3,Y	
554:LPRINT "UCL="; XU	775:COLOR 3:T1=XC	1)-(X4,Y2)	
556:LF 1:LPRINT "* * R **"	780:FOR B=1TO N	6050:RETURN	
560:RC=U:RL=D*U:RU =Y(M-2,1)*U	790:IF B=NGOTO 840	7000:X3=(X1-T1)/D A:LINE (X3-2	
570:LPRINT "LCL="; RL	800:X2=X(M,B):Y2=Y 1-F	,Y1+2)-(X3+2	
572:LPRINT "CL="; RC	840:GOSUB 6000	,Y1+2)	
574:LPRINT "UCL="; RU	850:X1=X2:Y1=Y2	7010:LINE (X3-2,Y 1-2)-(X3+2,Y	
580:END	860:NEXT B	1+2)	
590:"F":LF 2:COLOR 3:LPRINT "X CO NTROL CHART"	910:X1=X(M+1,0):Y1 =-F	7020:CSIZE 1: LPRINT B	
600:COLOR 2:LPRINT "R CONTROL CHA RT"	920:DA=0:IF X1>RC LET DA=(RU-RC)	7030:IF B=NRETURN	
610:GRAPH	/75:GOTO 940	7040:X4=(X2-T1)/D B:LINE (X3,Y	
620:COLOR 0:ROTATE 0	930:IF X1<RCLET DA =(RC-D1)/75	1)-(X4,Y2)	
630:GLCURSOR (10,- 50):LPRINT "LC L"	940:T1=RC	7050:RETURN	
640:GLCURSOR (90,- 50):LPRINT "CL "	950:FOR B=1TO N		
650:GLCURSOR (160, -50):LPRINT "U CL"	960:IF B=NGOTO 101 0	STATUS 1	3010
660:GLCURSOR (100, -80):SORGN	970:X2=X(M+1,B):Y2 =Y1-F		
670:LINE (-75,0)-(75,0),0,1	980:DB=0:IF X2>RC LET DB=(RU-RC)		
	/75:GOTO 1010		
	990:IF X2<RCLET DB =(RC-D1)/75		
	1010:GOSUB 7000		
	1020:X1=X2:Y1=Y2: DA=DB		
	1030:NEXT B		
	1040:GLCURSOR (0, -500):CSIZE		
	2:COLOR 0: TEXT:END		

PROGRAM
TITLE \bar{X} - R CONTROL CHARTPROGRAM NO.
P5- B-14

8

[Memory Contents]

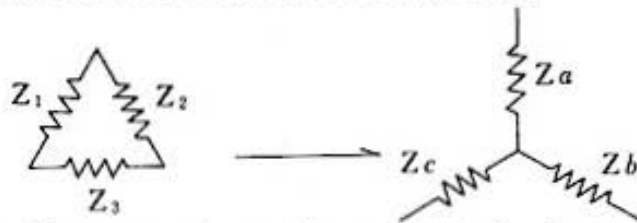
A	Counter for No. of groups	AS	✓	X(B, A)	Input data
B	Counter for No. of data	BS		Y(8, 1)	Factor value
C		CS		XL	\bar{X} lower control limit
D	LCL coefficient of R	DS		XC	\bar{X} central line
E		ES		XU	\bar{X} upper control limit
F	Y-coordinate graph factor	FS		RL	R lower control limit
G	Group mean value	GS		RC	R central line
H	Total of each mean values	HS		RU	R upper control limit
I		IS		X1	X-coordinate 1
J		JS		X2	X-coordinate 2
K		KS		X3	X-coordinate 3
L	Group max. value	LS		X4	X-coordinate 4
M	No. of data	MS		Y1	Y-coordinate 1
N	No. of groups	NS		Y2	Y-coordinate 2
O		OS		DA	X-coordinate graph factor
P	Total range	PS		DB	✓
Q		QS		T1	RC
R	Group range	RS		D1	D
S	Group min. value	SS		Z1	✓
T	Total mean value	TS		Z2	✓
U	Grand total range	US		DX	✓
V		VS			
W		WS			
X		XS			
Y		YS			
Z		ZS			

SHARPPROGRAM
TITLE $\Delta \leftrightarrow Y$ CONVERSIONPROGRAM NO.
P5-C-1

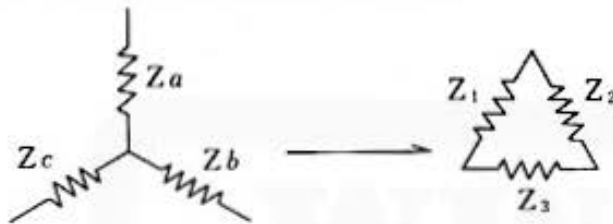
1

[Outline]

This program allows you to make an equivalent conversion from the impedance of Δ connection to that of Y connection.



Also allows you to make an equivalent conversion from the impedance of Y connection to that of Δ connection.

**[Operating Guide]**

Refer to the key Operation Procedure.

[Example]1). $\Delta \rightarrow Y$ Conversion

$$\begin{pmatrix} R_1 = 5 \\ x_1 = 3 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} R_2 = 6 \\ x_2 = -2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} R_3 = 9 \\ x_3 = 5 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} Z_a = 1.76 - 0.13j \\ Z_b = 3.10 - 0.33j \\ Z_c = 2.09 + 1.97j \end{pmatrix}$$

2). $Y \rightarrow \Delta$ Conversion

$$\begin{pmatrix} R_a = 8 \\ x_a = 3 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} R_b = 9 \\ x_b = -5 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} R_c = 7 \\ x_c = 6 \end{pmatrix} \quad \begin{pmatrix} Z_1 = 14.97 + 16.65j \\ Z_2 = 23.25 - 9.21j \\ Z_3 = 26.97 - 0.74j \end{pmatrix}$$

[Contents] (Formulas)1). $\Delta \rightarrow Y$ Conversion

$$\dot{Z}_a = \frac{\dot{Z}_1 \cdot \dot{Z}_2}{\Sigma} \quad (\Omega) \quad \Sigma = \dot{Z}_1 + \dot{Z}_2 + \dot{Z}_3$$

$$\dot{Z}_b = \frac{\dot{Z}_2 \cdot \dot{Z}_3}{\Sigma} \quad (\Omega) \quad \dot{Z}_i = x_i + y_i$$

$$\dot{Z}_c = \frac{\dot{Z}_3 \cdot \dot{Z}_1}{\Sigma} \quad (\Omega)$$

PROGRAM TITLE	$\Delta \leftrightarrow Y$ CONVERSION	PROGRAM NO. P5- C-1	2
2). $Y \rightarrow \Delta$ Conversion			
$\dot{Z}_1 = \frac{\Delta}{Z_b} \quad (\Omega) \quad \Delta = \dot{Z}_a \dot{Z}_b + \dot{Z}_b \dot{Z}_c + \dot{Z}_c \dot{Z}_a$			
$\dot{Z}_2 = \frac{\Delta}{Z_c} \quad (\Omega) \quad \dot{Z}_i = x_i + y_i$			
$\dot{Z}_3 = \frac{\Delta}{Z_a} \quad (\Omega)$			
[Key Operation Procedure] 1). $\Delta \rightarrow Y$ Conversion			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF A	Z1 R = _	
2	5 ENTER	Z1 X = _	
3	3 ENTER	Z2 R = _	
4	6 ENTER	Z2 X = _	
5	-2 ENTER	Z3 R = _	
6	9 ENTER	Z3 X = _	
7	5 ENTER	ZA	
8	ENTER	1.761 ... -1.284 ... E-01	R _a , X _a
9	ENTER	ZB	
10	ENTER	3.100 ... -3.302 ... E-01	R _b , X _b
11	ENTER	ZC	
12	ENTER	2.091 ... 1.972 ...	R _c , X _c
13	ENTER	>	
[Key Operation Procedure] 2). $Y \rightarrow \Delta$ Conversion			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF B	ZA R = _	
2	8 ENTER	ZA X = _	
3	3 ENTER	ZB R = _	
4	9 ENTER	ZB X = _	
5	-5 ENTER	ZC R = _	
6	7 ENTER	ZC X = _	
7	6 ENTER	Z1	
8	ENTER	14.97 ... 16.65 ...	R ₁ , X ₁
9	ENTER	Z2	
10	ENTER	23.24 ... -9.21 ...	R ₂ , X ₂
11	ENTER	Z3	
12	ENTER	26.97 ... -0.73 ...	R ₃ , X ₃
13	ENTER	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE $\Delta \leftrightarrow Y$ CONVERSIONPROGRAM NO.
P5-C-1

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":T=0:S=0:
  DEGREE
20:INPUT "Z1 R=";
  X
30:INPUT "Z1 X=";
  Y
40:GOSUB 400
50:GOSUB 350
60:B=U:C=U
70:INPUT "Z2 R=";
  X
80:INPUT "Z2 X=";
  Y
90:GOSUB 400
100:GOSUB 350
110:D=U:E=U
120:INPUT "Z3 R=";
  X
130:INPUT "Z3 X=";
  Y
140:GOSUB 400
150:GOSUB 350
160:F=U:G=U
170:X=S:Y=T
180:GOSUB 350
190:H=U:I=U
200:X=B*D/H:Y=C+E-
  I:GOSUB 450
210:J=U:K=U
220:X=D*F/H:Y=E+G-
  I
230:GOSUB 450
240:L=U:M=U
250:X=B*F/H:Y=C+G-
  I
260:GOSUB 450
270:N=U:O=U
280:USING :WAIT :
  PRINT "ZA":
  PRINT J,K
290:PRINT "ZB":
  PRINT L,M
300:PRINT "ZC ":
  PRINT N,O
310:END
350:U=J(X*X+Y*Y)
360:U=ACS(X/U)
370:IF 0>YLET U=-U
380:RETURN
400:S=X+S:T=Y+T
410:RETURN
450:U=X*COS Y:V=X*
  SIN Y
460:RETURN

```

```

505:"B":CLEAR
510:DEGREE :INPUT
  "ZA R=";X
520:INPUT "ZA X=";
  Y
530:GOSUB 350
540:B=U:C=U
550:INPUT "ZB R=";
  X
560:INPUT "ZB X=";
  Y
570:GOSUB 350
580:D=U:E=U
590:INPUT "ZC R=";
  X
600:INPUT "ZC X=";
  Y
610:GOSUB 350
620:F=U:G=U
630:X=0:Y=0
640:H=B*D:I=C+E
650:X=X+H*COS I
660:Y=Y+H*SIN I
670:H=B*F:I=C+G
680:X=X+H*COS I
690:Y=Y+H*SIN I
710:H=D*F
720:I=E+G
730:X=X+H*COS I
740:Y=Y+H*SIN I
750:GOSUB 350
760:H=U:I=U
770:X=H/B:Y=I-C
780:J=X*COS Y:K=X*
  SIN Y
790:X=H/D:Y=I-E
800:L=X*COS Y:M=X*
  SIN Y
810:X=H/F:Y=I-G
820:N=X*COS Y:O=X*
  SIN Y
860:PRINT "Z1 ":
  PRINT L,M
870:PRINT "Z2 ":
  PRINT N,O
880:PRINT "Z3 ":
  PRINT J,K
890:END

```

STATUS 1

977

[Memory Contents]

	$\Delta \rightarrow Y$	$Y \rightarrow \Delta$
A		
B	$\frac{R1}{X1} \dot{Z}1$	$\frac{Ra}{Xa} \dot{Z}a$
C		
D	$\frac{R2}{X2} \dot{Z}2$	$\frac{Rb}{Xb} \dot{Z}b$
E		
F	$\frac{R3}{X3} \dot{Z}3$	$\frac{Rc}{Xc} \dot{Z}c$
G		
H	ΣZ	Δ
I		
J	$\frac{Ra}{Xa} \dot{Z}a$	$\frac{R3}{X3} \dot{Z}3$
K		
L	$\frac{Rb}{Xb} \dot{Z}b$	$\frac{R1}{X1} \dot{Z}1$
M		
N	$\frac{Rc}{Xc} \dot{Z}c$	$\frac{R2}{X2} \dot{Z}2$
O		
P		
Q		
R		
S	✓	
T	✓	
U	✓	$ \dot{Z} $
V	✓	θ
W		
X	✓	✓
Y	✓	✓
Z		

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	OPEN AND RADIATE TRAVERSE	PROGRAM NO. P5-C-5	1
----------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

CE-150 required

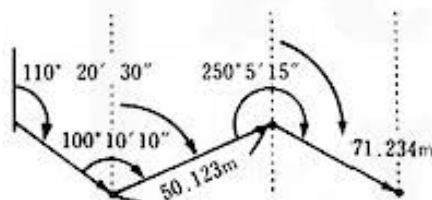
This program allows the azimuth and coordinates at individual points to be determined with the inputs of starting azimuth, starting coordinates, each included angles, and distances.

[Operating Guide]

- DEF A** : Open Traverse
The inputs of starting azimuth and coordinates are first made. Next, key in the included angles at individual points and distances. As a result, the azimuth and coordinates can be found.
- DEF B** : Radiate Traverse
Key in starting azimuth and coordinates. Next, enter the included angles and distances from starting points. As a results, the azimuth and coordinates can be found.

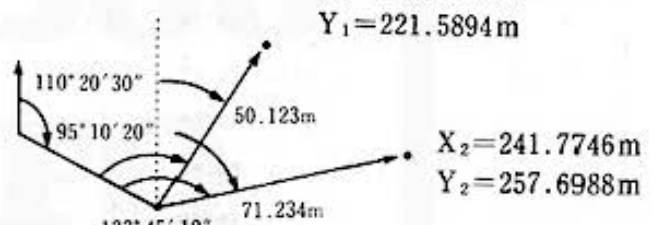
[Example]

(Open traverse)



X = 100 X₁ = 143.1825 X₂ = 130.0806
Y = 100 Y₁ = 125.4477 Y₂ = 195.4664

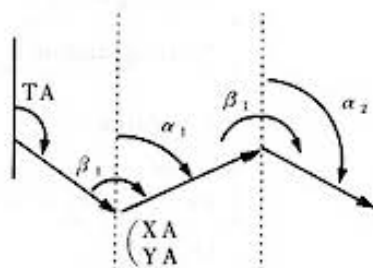
(Radiate traverse)



X₁ = 245.2350m
Y₁ = 221.5894m
X₂ = 241.7746m
Y₂ = 257.6988m
X = 200m
Y = 200m

[Contents] (Formulas)

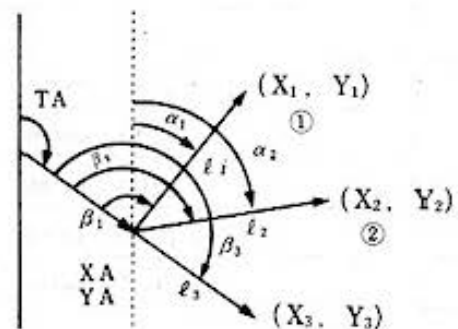
A) Open traverse



Azimuth $\alpha_i = \alpha_{i+1} + \beta_i + 180^\circ - (360^\circ)$

Coordinates $X_i = X_{i-1} + l_i \cdot \cos \alpha_i$
 $Y_i = Y_{i-1} + l_i \cdot \sin \alpha_i$

B) Radiate traverse



PROGRAM TITLE	OPEN AND RADIATE TRAVERSE	PROGRAM NO.	2
		P5-C-5	

[Printout]

OPEN		RADIATE	
*TA=	110.2030	*TA=	110.2030
*TX=	100.0000	*TX=	200.0000
*TY=	100.0000	*TY=	200.0000
--1--		--1--	
B=	100.1010	B=	95.1020
L=	50.1230	L=	50.1230
A=	30.3040	A=	25.3050
X=	143.1825	X=	245.2350
Y=	125.4477	Y=	221.5894
--2--		--2--	
B=	250.0515	B=	123.4512
L=	71.2340	L=	71.2340
A=	100.3555	A=	54.0542
X=	130.0806	X=	241.7746
Y=	195.4664	Y=	257.6988

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	OPEN	Open traverse
2		TA = _	Starting azimuth
3	110.2030 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TX = _	Coordinates
4	100 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TY = _	
5	100 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	Included angle at each point
6	100.1010 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	L = _	Distance
7	50.123 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
8	250.0515 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	L = _	
9	71.234 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing is completed.
<hr/>			
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	RADIATE	Radiate traverse
		TA = _	Starting azimuth
2	110.2030 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TX = _	Coordinates
3	200 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TY = _	
4	200 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	Included angle at each point
5	95.1020 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	L = _	Distance
6	50.123 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	B = _	
7	⋮		
9	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing is completed.

PROGRAM
TITLE

OPEN AND RADIATE TRAVERSE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-C-5

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR
20:PAUSE "OPEN":I
   =0
30:LPRINT "OPEN":
   GOTO 70
40:"B":CLEAR
50:PAUSE "RADIATE
   ":I=1
60:LPRINT "RADIAT
   E"
70:DEGREE :INPUT
   "TA=";A,"TX=";
   B,"TY=";C
75:LPRINT USING "
   #####.####"
   ;"*TA=";A
76:LPRINT "*TX=";
   B
77:LPRINT "*TY=";
   C
80:IC=1
90:INPUT "B=";D:
   GOTO 100
95:END
100:INPUT "L=";E
110:F=DEG A+DEG D+
   180
120:IF DMS F>=360
   LET F=DEG (DMS
   F-360):GOTO 12
   0
130:G=B+E*COS F:H=
   C+E*SIN F
140:F=JNT (DMS (F+
   0.00014)*10^4)
   /10^4
141:F0$="--"+STR$
   IC+"--"
142:LPRINT F0$
143:IC=IC+1
150:LPRINT USING "
   #####.####"
   ;"B=";D
160:LPRINT "L=";E
170:LPRINT "A=";F
180:LPRINT "X=";G
190:LPRINT "Y=";H
200:IF I=0LET A=F:
   B=G:C=H
210:GOTO 90

```

STATUS 1

487

[Memory Contents]

A	TA
B	XA
C	YA
D	β
E	ℓ
F	α
G	X_i
H	Y_i
I	Discriminant
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
F0\$	Output message
IC	✓

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	CALCULATION FOR LOAN LIMITS AND NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-1	1
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	----------

CE-150 required

[Outline] (Financial Area)

If you can keep afloat, so much the better.

In need of a loan, however, you want to make it affordable. This program calculates the limits of a proper loan and the number of payments based on your solvency. Start saving with efficient payment plans even on loans.

[Operating Guide]

“A”: The loan limits calculation is based on solvency (installment and No. of installments.)

(Fractions smaller than the unit are omitted.)

“B”: Calculation for the number of installments is also based on the loan and solvency.

[Example]

“A”: Find the loan limits on condition of monthly solvency at 150,000., 12% annual interest and 8 years installment term.

Input: Annual repayment = 150,000 × 12
 Installment term = 8
 Annual interest = 12%

“B”: Assuming that a loan of 3 million is repaid with monthly solvency of 100,000 at 12% annual interest, a calculation is made on how many months are required for repayment.

Input: Loan = 3,000,000
 Monthly installment = 100,000
 Monthly interest = 12 ÷ 12%

[Contents] (Formulas)

	Loan Limit Calculation	Number of Installments Calculation
Input	Each Installment (amount: a) Number of installments (n times) Interest (r %)	Loan (Total amount: A) Each Installment (amount: a) Interest (r %)
Output	Loan limits	Number of installments

$$\text{Loan limits} = \frac{a (R^n - 1)}{(R - 1) \cdot R^n}$$

$$\text{Number of installments} = \frac{\log a - \log (a - A \cdot (R - 1))}{\log R}$$

$$\text{where } R = 1 + \frac{r}{100}$$

PROGRAM T I T L E	CALCULATION FOR LOAN LIMITS AND NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-1	2
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

[Printout]

NO. OF INST. =	LIMITS=
8.00	3,000,000
INSTALLMENT=	INSTALLMENT=
1,800,000	100,000
INTEREST(%)=	INTEREST(%)=
12.000	1.000
LIMITS=	NO. OF INST.=
8,941,751	35.84

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	NO. OF INST. ?_	
2	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INSTALLMENT ?_	
3	150000 * 12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INTEREST (%) ?_	
4	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
5	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	LIMITS ?_	
6	3000000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INSTALLMENT ?_	
7	100000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INTEREST (%) ?_	
8	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

**PROGRAM
T I T L E** **CALCULATION FOR LOAN LIMITS
AND NUMBER OF INSTALLMENTS**
PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-1

3
[Program List]

```

10:"A"CLEAR :LF 2
20:INPUT "NO. OF
INST. ? ";A
25:LPRINT "NO. OF
INST. =",
USING "###.##"
;A
30:GOSUB 400
35:J=(1+C/100)^A
40:D=INT ((J-1)*B
/(J*C/100))
50:LPRINT "LIMITS
="
55:LPRINT USING "
#####,#
##";D
60:LF 3:END
200:"B"CLEAR :LF 2
210:INPUT "LIMITS?
";D
215:LPRINT "LIMITS
=":LPRINT
USING "#####
##,###";D
220:GOSUB 400
230:K=B/(B-D*C/100
)
240:A=LOG K/LOG (1
+C/100)
250:LPRINT "NO. OF
INST. =",USING
"###.##";A
260:LF 3:END
400:INPUT "INSTALL
MENT?";B
405:LPRINT "INSTAL
LMENT=":LPRINT
USING "#####
#####,###";B
410:INPUT "INTERES
T(%)? ";C
415:LPRINT "INTERE
ST(%)=" ,USING
"###.###";C
430:RETURN
440:END

```

[Memory Contents]

AS	No. of installments
B	Installment
C	Interest (%)
D	Loan limits
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	Calculation Work
K	Calculation Work
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	

STATUS 1

478

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	COMPOUND ANNUITY RATE CALCULATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-4	1
--------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

This program calculates the current compound annuity rate at the end and beginning of a term, as well as the outstanding amount at each term end.

[Operating Guide]

DEF **A** : 1. Term end outstanding amount input
2. Interest input
3. Term input
4. No. of installments input
5. Interest calculation
6. Term calculation

DEF **B** : 1. Calculation of current price payable at term end
2. Calculation of current price payable at term beginning

DEF **D** : 1. Outstanding amount at term end

[Example]

- Determine the current annuity payable in 9 years with 90,000 at the end of a 6-month term, and an interest rate of 5 %.
- Determine the current annuity payable in 9 years with 90,000 at the beginning of a 6-month term, and an interest rate of 5 %.
- Amount of five million loan is made at an interest rate of 8 % (two settlements per year), and repaid in 5 year installments at 6-month compound interest. What is an installment at term end?
 - Interest unit: 1 (Fractions are rounded-off.)
 (Note: 1 and 2 are determined simultaneously so that they can be compared.)

[Contents] (Formulas)

Interest rate = Interest rate \div No. of installments \div 100

$Y = 1 - (\text{Interest rate} + 1)^{-n}$ $n = \text{Installment term}$

Current price at term end = Outstanding amount $\times Y \div$ Interest rate

Current price at term beginning = Outstanding amount $\times Y \div$ Interest rate
 $\times (\text{Rate} + 1)$

Outstanding amount at term end = Outstanding amount \times Interest rate $\div Y$

(Fractions of amounts are rounded-off.)

**PROGRAM
TITLE****COMPOUND ANNUITY RATE CALCULATION****PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-4****2****[Key Operation Procedure]**

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	OUTSTD. AMT.= _	Data input
2	90000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	RATE = _	
3	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TERM = _	
4	9 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. OF INSTL. = _	
5	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
6	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TERM-END CRNT. PR.	Term end current price displayed
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1291803	
8	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TERM-BEGNNG CRNT. PR.	Current price due displayed
9	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1324098	
10	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	OUTSTD. AMT. = _	
11	5000000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	RATE = _	Data input
12	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TERM = _	
13	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. OF INSTL. = _	
14	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
15	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	OUTSTDNG AMT AT TRM END	Display of outstanding amount at term end
16	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	616455	

PROGRAM
TITLE

COMPOUND ANNUITY RATE CALCULATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-4

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR
20:INPUT "OUTSTD.
  AMT.=";R
30:INPUT "RATE=";
  I
40:INPUT "TERM=";
  N
50:INPUT "NO. OF
  INSTL.=";L
60:I=(I/L)/100:N=
  N*L
70:Y=1-(I+1)^(-N)
80:END
100:"B":M=INT (R*Y
  /I+0.5)
110:WAIT :PRINT "T
  ERM-END CRNT.
  PR."
115:CLS :PRINT M
120:S=INT (R*Y/I*(
  I+1)+0.5)
125:WAIT :PRINT "T
  ERM-BEGNG CRN
  T. PR."
130:CLS :PRINT S
135:END
140:"D":A=INT (R*I
  /Y+0.5)
150:WAIT :PRINT "O
  UTSTDNG AMT AT
  TERM END"
155:CLS :PRINT A
160:END

```

STATUS 1

342

[Memory Contents]

A	Outstanding amount at term end
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	Interest rate
J	
K	
L	No. of installments
M	Current price at term end
N	Term
O	
P	
Q	
R	Outstanding amount at term end and beginning
S	Current price at term beginning
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	✓
Z	

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	ESTIMATION ADDITION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-5	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
<p>Product numbers and prices are first keyed-in and registered. Then, an estimate can be generated by only keying-in the quantities and discount rates or discount amounts of any desired products. Registrations can be up to 35 items.</p>			
[Operating]			
DEF	A	: For registrations or modifications. To register, key-in all the items to be registered. Product names and prices can be modified.	
DEF	B	: Prints all the registered product names and prices.	
DEF	C	: Recall the required product names, then input quantities and discount rates or discount amounts. The estimation will be printed out.	
[Example]			
1. Register list:	Product name	Price	With product A-15, discount rate is 10 % for the quantity of 5.
	A-11	1,000	
	A-12	2,000	
	A-13	3,000	With A-15, discount is 3,000
	A-14	4,000	for the quantity of 15.
	A-15	5,000	With these data, key-in them in accordance with the key operation Procedure for result print-out.
	B-11	1,100	
	B-12	2,200	
	B-13	3,300	
	B-14	4,400	
	B-15	5,500	
2. If the total No. of items input exceeds that of preregistered, the display of "EXCEED REG. NO." appears. Therefore, retype the data.			
3. The maximum number of characters is 16 for product name.			
[Contents] (Formulas)			
A...12..... (A)	A = Product name		
@ 2,000 ... (B)	B = Price		
* 10 ... (C)	C = Quantity		
= 20,000... (D)	D = Price × Quantity		
-1,000 ... (E)	E = D × $\frac{\text{Discount rate}}{100}$ or Discount amount		
19,000 ... (F)	F = D - E		
F is added to the total.			
• Registration numbers in the register list are automatically allocated.			

PROGRAM T I T L E	ESTIMATION ADDITION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-5	2
[Printout]			
* DETAILS *		* REGISTER LIST *	
A-15	5,000	1 A-11	1,000
@	5	2 A-12	2,000
*	25,000	3 A-13	3,000
=	-2,500	4 A-14	4,000
	22,500	5 A-15	5,000
A-12	2,000	6 B-11	1,100
@	15	7 B-12	2,200
*	30,000	8 B-13	3,300
=	-3,000	9 B-14	4,400
	27,000	10 B-15	5,500
A-13	3,000		
@	10		
*	30,000		
=	30,000		
TOTAL	79,500		

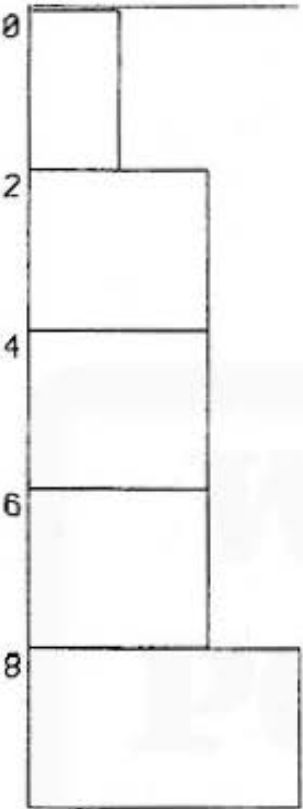
**PROGRAM
TITLE****ESTIMATION ADDITION****PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-5****3****[Key Operation Procedure]**

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	REG. = 1, CHANGE = 2	With the input of 2, procedure follows step 24.
2	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MAX. NO. OF ITEMS = __	
3	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PROD. NAME = __	Repeat for No. of inputs
4	A-11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE = __	
5	1000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PROD. NAME = __	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
23	5500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REGISTER END	
24	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CHANGE NO. = __	
25	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A-44 =? __	Press only <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> key when no change is made.
26	A-14 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	4000 =? __	Press (content) <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> for content change.
27	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CHANGE NO. = __	
28	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Key-in register No. if more changes needed.
29	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	>	Register list printout
30	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	REGISTER No. = __	
31	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY = __	
32	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DISCOUNT RATE = __	Key-in discount rate in percent.
33	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REGISTER No. = __	
34	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY = __	
35	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DISCOUNT RATE = __	
36	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DISCOUNT AMOUNT = __	When discount amount is keyed-in.
37	3000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REGISTER NO. = __	
38	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY = __	
39	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DISCOUNT RATE = __	No Discount
40	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DISCOUNT AMOUNT = __	
41	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REGISTER NO. = __	
42	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Upon execution completion, total printout

PROGRAM TITLE	ESTIMATION ADDITION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-5	4
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]	
10:"A":WAIT 0	403:LF 2	A	
20:INPUT "REG.=1, CHANGE=2 ";X\$	405:USING :LPRINT "* DETAILS *"	B	
30:IF (X\$="1")+<X \$="2"><>1GOTO 20	410:INPUT "REGISTE R NO.=";D:GOTO 417	C	Change No. input
40:IF X\$="2"GOTO 150	415:GOTO 620	D	Register No. input
50:CLEAR :INPUT " MAX. NO. OF IT EMS=";N:DIM A\$(N-1),A(N-1)	417:IF D>NPAUSE "E XCEED REG. NO. ":GOTO 410	E	Quantity
60:FOR I=0TO N-1	420:INPUT "QUANTIT Y=";E	F	Discount Rate
70:INPUT "PROD. N AME=";A\$(I)	430:INPUT "DISCOUN T RATE=";F: GOTO 450	G	Discount Amount
80:INPUT "PRICE="; A(I)	440:INPUT "DISCOUN T AMOUNT=";G	H	
100:NEXT I	450:J=D-1	I	✓
110:PAUSE "REGISTE R END"	475:U=A(J)*E	J	✓
120:END	480:IF F<>0GOTO 51 0	K	
150:CLS :INPUT "CH ANGE NO.=";C: GOTO 170	490:W=-G:GOTO 520	L	
160:END	510:W=-(U*F/100)	M	
170:IF C>NPAUSE "E XCEED REG. NO. ":GOTO 150	520:Y=A(J)*E+W	N	No. of Registers
180:PRINT A\$(C-1); "=";	530:USING :LPRINT A\$(J)	O	
190:INPUT A\$(C-1)	540:USING :LPRINT "0";USING "### ####,###";A(J)	P	
200:CLS :PRINT A(C -1);"=";	541:LPRINT "*";E	Q	
210:INPUT A(C-1)	542:LPRINT "=";U	R	
215:GOTO 150	550:IF W<>0USING : LPRINT USING " #####,###";W	S	
220:END	560:USING :LPRINT USING "##### ,###";Y	T	
300:"B":WAIT 0	600:Z=Y+Z:F=0:G=0	U	
302:LF 2	610:GOTO 410	V	Amount before Discount
304:USING :LPRINT "* REGISTER LI ST *"	620:USING :LPRINT "TOTAL"	W	Discount Amount
306:FOR I=0TO N-1	630:USING :LPRINT USING "#####, ###";Z	X	
310:IF A\$(I)="" GOTO 330	640:END	Y	Total Amount after Discount
320:USING :LPRINT USING "#####";I +1;" ";A\$(I)	STATUS 1	Z	Grand Total Amount after Discount
325:USING :LPRINT USING "##### ,###";A(I)	997	X\$	Register and Change Acceptance
330:NEXT I		AS(N-1)	Product name
340:END		A(N-1)	Price
400:"C":WAIT 0:Z=0			

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	HISTOGRAM	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-7	1										
[Outline]		CE-150 required											
<p>It is often necessary to obtain the frequency distribution of the data when it is grouped into a broader classification. This program generates histograms, making visual data assessment possible.</p>													
[Operation Guide]													
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Parameter inputs (No. of data, class initial value, class interval, and number of classes) 2. Setting the way of the data input (Key input or cassette input) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Key input: Data to be keyed-in then to be output to the cassette tape. Cassette input: Data to be input from the cassette tape. 3. The variance and the standard deviation are calculated for printouts. 4. The histogram is printed out. 													
[Example]													
No. of data = 10, Class initial value = 0, Class interval = 2, Class number = 5.													
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>5</td><td>2</td><td>7</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>1</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td> </tr> </table>				5	2	7	9	8	1	3	4	6	8
5	2	7	9	8	1	3	4	6	8				
Variance: 6.81													
Standard Deviation: 2.60959767													
[Contents] [Formulas]													
$V = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2 \quad \text{(Variance)}$													
$S = \sqrt{V} \quad \text{(Standard deviation)}$													

PROGRAM T I T L E	HISTOGRAM	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-7	2
[Printout] The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 2 .			
VARIANCE=			
6.81			
STD. DEV.=			
2.60959767			
			
[Key Operation Procedure]			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	NO. OF DATA = _	
2	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INITIAL VALUE = _	
3	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SECTIONAL INTERVAL = _	
4	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. OF SECTIONS = _	
5	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	KEY-IN? (Y,N)_	
6	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA = _	
7	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA = _	With Y input, key-in data.
8	0.2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA = _	
⋮	⋮		
16	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Printout

PROGRAM
TITLE

HISTOGRAM

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-7

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
   TEXT :USING
20:INPUT "NO. OF
   DATA=";N
30:INPUT "INITIAL
   VALUE=";F
40:INPUT "SECTION
   AL INTERVAL=";
   B
50:INPUT "NO. OF
   SECTIONS=";M
60:DIM A1(N-1),H(
   M-1)
70:FOR C=0TO M-1
80:H(C)=0
90:NEXT C
100:INPUT "KEY-IN?
   (Y,N)";A$
110:IF A$="N"GOTO
   170
115:Z=F+B*M-1:X=0
120:FOR C=0TO N-1
130:INPUT "DATA=";
   A1(C):GOTO 150
140:GOTO 160
150:IF A1(C)>ZGOTO
   130
152:IF A1(C)<FGOTO
   130
153:X=X+1
155:NEXT C
160:PRJNT #X,A1(*)
165:GOTO 180
170:INPUT #X,A1(*)
180:S=0:N=X
190:FOR C=0TO N-1
200:I=INT ((A1(C)-
   F)/B)
210:H(I)=H(I)+1
220:S=S+A1(C)
230:NEXT C
240:U=S/N:T=0
250:FOR C=0TO N-1
260:T=T+(A1(C)-U)^
   2
270:NEXT C

```

```

280:T=T/N:S=JT
290:COLOR 0:LPRINT
   "UARIANCE=",T
300:LPRINT "STD. D
   EV.=";S
310:N=-10^(98)
320:FOR C=0TO M-1
330:IF H(C)>NLET N
   =H(C)
340:NEXT C
350:GRAPH
360:GLCURSOR (50,0
   ):SORGN
370:COLOR 0
380:LINE (0,0)-(15
   0,0)
390:LINE (0,0)-(0,
   -450)
400:L=450/M:N=N/15
   0
410:W=0:Q=F
420:FOR C=0TO M-1
422:COLOR 2:
   GLCURSOR (-50,
   W-15)
424:LPRINT USING "
   ####";Q
430:COLOR 1
435:G=INT (H(C)/N)
440:LINE (0,W)-(G,
   W)-(G,W-L)-(0,
   W-L)
450:W=W-L
470:Q=Q+B
480:NEXT C
490:END

```

STATUS 1

844

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	Sectional interval
C	✓
D	
E	
F	Initial Value
G	✓
H	
I	Class No.
J	
K	
L	
M	No. of Sections
N	No. of Data
O	
P	
Q	✓
R	
S	$\sum A1(i), \sqrt{T}$
T	$\frac{1}{N} \sum (A1(i) - \bar{A})^2$
U	
V	Mean Value
W	✓
X	No. of Effective Data
Y	
Z	Maximum Effective Value
AS	✓
A1(N-1)	Data Table
H(M-1)	Data Table for Classes

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	GRAPH GENERATION I (BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-8	1
<p>[Outline]</p> <p>With this program, you can generate circle or band graph by keying in statistical data.</p> <p>[Operating Guide]</p> <p>Input: Item name (within 10 characters)) Input of up to 10 items are possible. Item value Band graph or circle graph selection</p> <p>Output: Item name, rate (% display) Band or circle graph</p> <p>[Example]</p> <p>Key in statistical information by age, as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) 20 people age 0 to 10 (2) 60 people age 11 to 20 (3) 45 people age 21 to 30 (4) 35 people age 31 to 40 (5) 25 people age 41 to 50 (6) 20 people age 51 to 60 (7) 15 people age 61 to 70 <p>For the results, refer to the "Printout".</p> <p>[Contents] (Formulas)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ratio of an item value to the total item value is displayed in percent (%) on the graph. 		<p>CE-150 and CE-151 required</p>	
$D = A(J) \div H \times 100$ <p style="margin-left: 150px;">D : Ratio A(J): An item value H : Total item value</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Circle graph generation <p>With a circle sectioned in 12° increments from 0° to 360°, points (X1 and Y1) on a circular arc with a radius of 20mm are calculated for segmented connection.</p> $X1 = R \times \text{SIN } C$ $Y1 = R \times \text{COS } C$ <p style="margin-left: 150px;">R: Radius C: Angle</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ratio is displayed with the value rounded off to two decimal places. 			

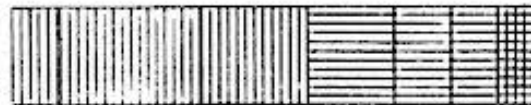
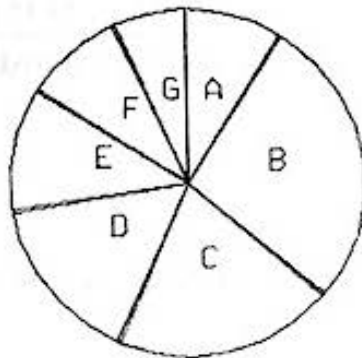
**PROGRAM
T I T L E**

**GRAPH GENERATION I
(BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)**

**PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-8**

2

[Printout] The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 2 .



	0 TO 10	..	9.09%
	11 TO 20	..	27.27%
	21 TO 30	..	20.45%
	31 TO 40	..	15.91%
	41 TO 50	..	11.36%
	51 TO 60	..	9.09%
	61 TO 70	..	6.83%

```

A 0 TO 10
..... 9.09%
B 11 TO 20
..... 27.27%
C 21 TO 30
..... 20.45%
D 31 TO 40
..... 15.91%
E 41 TO 50
..... 11.36%
F 51 TO 60
..... 9.09%
G 61 TO 70
..... 6.83%
    
```

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	ITEM NAME (1)	
2	0 to 10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (1)	
3	11 to 20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM NAME (2)	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
13	51 to 60 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM NAME (7)	
14	61 to 70 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (7)	
15	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM NAME (8)	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CIRCLE = 1 BAND = 2 _	Circle graph 1 Band graph 2
16	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		
			Graph printout

PROGRAM T I T L E	GRAPH GENERATION I (BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-8	3
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":WAIT 0: CLEAR :Q=9:DIM A\$(Q)*10,B\$(Q) *1,A(Q) 20:B\$(0)="A":B\$(1))="B":B\$(2)="C ":B\$(3)="D":B\$((4)="E":B\$(5)= "F" 25:B\$(6)="G":B\$(7))="H":B\$(8)="I ":B\$(9)="J" 30:FOR I=0TO Q 40:C\$="ITEM NAME("+STR\$(I+1)+")":PRINT C\$; 50:INPUT A\$(I): GOTO 70 60:CLS :I=I-1: GOTO 100 70:CLS :C\$="VALUE ("+STR\$(I+1)+ ")=":PRINT C\$; 80:INPUT A(I):CLS :H=H+A(I) 90:NEXT I 100:I=I+1 110:INPUT "CIRCLE= 1 BAND=2";C 120:IF (C=1)+(C=2) (>)GOTO 110 130:IF C=2GOTO 300 140:GRAPH : GLCURSOR (110, -125):SORGN 150:D=12:Y=100:R=1 00:L=1:C=0 160:FOR J=1TO 31 170:GOSUB 600:LINE (X,Y)-(X1,Y1): X=X1:Y=Y1:C=C+ D 180:NEXT J </pre>	<pre> 190:FOR J=0TO I-1 195:R=100 200:F=360*A(J)/H:F =G+F:IF J=I-1 LET F=360 210:FOR M=1TO 2 215:IF M=1LET C=G+ .5:GOTO 225 220:C=F-.5 225:GOSUB 600:IF L >3LET L=1 230:LINE (0,0)-(X1 ,Y1),0,L:NEXT M 235:R=50:C=(F-G)/2 +G:GOSUB 600:X 1=X1-3 260:G=F 261:GLCURSOR (X1,Y 1):LPRINT B\$(J):L=L+1:NEXT J 262:GLCURSOR (-110 ,-150):SORGN 264:Y=0:X=0:COLOR 0 265:FOR J=0TO I-1 267:D=A(J)/H*100:D =INT ((D+.005) *100)/100:IF J =I-1LET D=100- N:GOTO 270 268:N=N+D 270:GLCURSOR (X,Y) :LPRINT B\$(J) 275:GLCURSOR (18,Y):LPRINT A\$(J) 280:Y=Y-20 282:GLCURSOR (18,Y):LPRINT "... ...";USING "## #.##";D;"%": USING 284:Y=Y-20 285:NEXT J 290:TEXT :LF 10: END </pre>	<pre> 300:GRAPH : GLCURSOR (0,0) :SORGN :ROTATE 1 312:K=1:L=1:S=160: U=215 315:FOR J=0TO I-1 320:D=INT (A(J)/H* 100+.5):E=D*3 325:W=T-E:IF J=I-1 LET W=-300 327:IF L>3LET L=1: K=K+1 330:LINE (160,T)-(215,W),0,0,B: GOSUB 650 332:T=W:L=L+1:NEXT J 335:K=1:L=1:W=-50: T=0 336:FOR J=0TO I-1 338:IF L>3LET L=1: K=K+1 340:F=160/I*(I-J-1):LINE (F,0)-((F-5+160/I),-5 0),0,0,B 345:S=F:U=F-5+160/ I:GOSUB 650 349:COLOR 0: GLCURSOR (F,-8 0):LPRINT A\$(J) 350:GLCURSOR (F,-2 10):LPRINT ". " 351:D=A(J)/H*100:D =INT ((D+.005) *100)/100 352:IF J=I-1LET D= 100-G:GOTO 355 353:G=G+D 355:GLCURSOR (F,-2 40):LPRINT USING "###.##" ;D;"%":USING 368:L=L+1:NEXT J 370:TEXT :LF 10: END </pre>	
(To be continued)			

PROGRAM T I T L E	GRAPH GENERATION I (BAND OR CIRCLE GRAPH)	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-8	4																																																																
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																																	
<pre> 600: X1=R*SIN C:Y1= R*COS C:RETURN 650: IF K>3LET K=1 655: IF K=1GOSUB 70 0 660: IF K=2GOSUB 75 0 665: IF K=3GOSUB 70 0:GOSUB 750 690: RETURN 700: P=T:FOR O=1TO 60 705: P=P-5 710: IF P<=WGOTO 74 0 715: IF O=INT (O/2) *2=0LINE (S,P) -(U,P),0,L: GOTO 725 720: LINE (U,P)-(S, P),0,L 725: NEXT O 740: RETURN 750: P=S:FOR O=1TO 50 755: P=P+5 760: IF P>=UGOTO 79 0 765: IF O=INT (O/2) *2=0LINE (P,T) -(P,W),0,L: GOTO 775 770: LINE (P,W)-(P, T),0,L 775: NEXT O 790: RETURN </pre>		<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>Circle and band graph selection code</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>Angle (1)</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>Angle (2)</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td>Total item value</td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>Loop counter</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td>Loop counter</td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td>Pattern selection in graph</td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>Pen color code</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>Loop counter</td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>Total ratio</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td>Loop counter</td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Band graph X-axis (1)</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Band graph Y-axis (1)</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>Band graph X-axis (2)</td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>Band graph Y-axis (2)</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DS</td><td>Display character editing</td></tr> <tr><td>AS(O):10</td><td>Item name</td></tr> <tr><td>BS(O):1</td><td>Alphabet</td></tr> <tr><td>A(O)</td><td>Item value</td></tr> <tr><td>X1</td><td>X-axis</td></tr> <tr><td>Y1</td><td>Y-axis</td></tr> </table>		A		B		C	Circle and band graph selection code	D		E		F	Angle (1)	G	Angle (2)	H	Total item value	I	Loop counter	J	Loop counter	K	Pattern selection in graph	L	Pen color code	M	Loop counter	N	Total ratio	O	Loop counter	P	✓	Q	✓	R	✓	S	Band graph X-axis (1)	T	Band graph Y-axis (1)	U		V	Band graph X-axis (2)	W	Band graph Y-axis (2)	X	✓	Y	✓	Z		DS	Display character editing	AS(O):10	Item name	BS(O):1	Alphabet	A(O)	Item value	X1	X-axis	Y1	Y-axis
A																																																																			
B																																																																			
C	Circle and band graph selection code																																																																		
D																																																																			
E																																																																			
F	Angle (1)																																																																		
G	Angle (2)																																																																		
H	Total item value																																																																		
I	Loop counter																																																																		
J	Loop counter																																																																		
K	Pattern selection in graph																																																																		
L	Pen color code																																																																		
M	Loop counter																																																																		
N	Total ratio																																																																		
O	Loop counter																																																																		
P	✓																																																																		
Q	✓																																																																		
R	✓																																																																		
S	Band graph X-axis (1)																																																																		
T	Band graph Y-axis (1)																																																																		
U																																																																			
V	Band graph X-axis (2)																																																																		
W	Band graph Y-axis (2)																																																																		
X	✓																																																																		
Y	✓																																																																		
Z																																																																			
DS	Display character editing																																																																		
AS(O):10	Item name																																																																		
BS(O):1	Alphabet																																																																		
A(O)	Item value																																																																		
X1	X-axis																																																																		
Y1	Y-axis																																																																		
STATUS 1 1772																																																																			

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	GRAPH GENERATION II (BAR OR BROKEN LINE GRAPH)	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-9	1
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

CE-150 required

With the input of statistical data, you can generate bar or broken line graphs.

(Vertical graphs are produced on roll paper.)

[Operating Guide]

Input: Title

Graph selection (Bar graph = 1, and broken line graph = 2)

Items (No. of items: up to 8 items.)

Item name (within 16 characters)

Item value

Output: Bar graph or broken line graph

For bar graph, No. 1 to 4 item are represented by horizontal lines in 4 different colors.

Differently colored horizontal dotted lines represent No. 5 to 8 item.

[Example]

(1) Title: Sales chart

Graph selection: Bar graph = 1

Item:	Item name	Item value
(1)	Pen	10
(2)	Note	20
(3)	Pencil	30
(4)	Book	40
(5)	Paper	50

Type in the items
on the left.

For the output, refer to the "Printout".

For the broken line graph, the order of items is different.

[Contents] (Formulas)

(1) Horizontal direction of the graph

• Bar graph

Horizontal width of an item

= Horizontal width (40mm)

÷ No. of items - space (1mm)

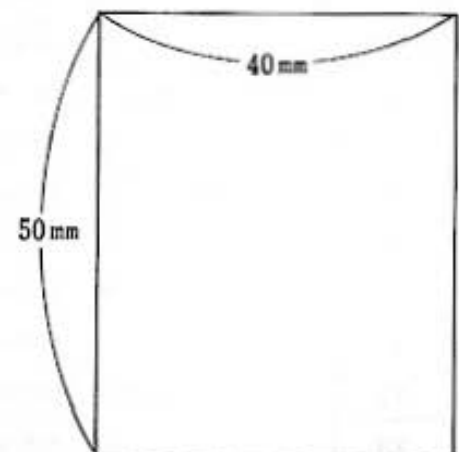
• Broken line

Horizontal width of an item

= Horizontal width

÷ (No. of items + 1)

(2) Vertical direction of the graph



PROGRAM
TITLEGRAPH GENERATION II
(BAR OR BROKEN LINE GRAPH)PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-9

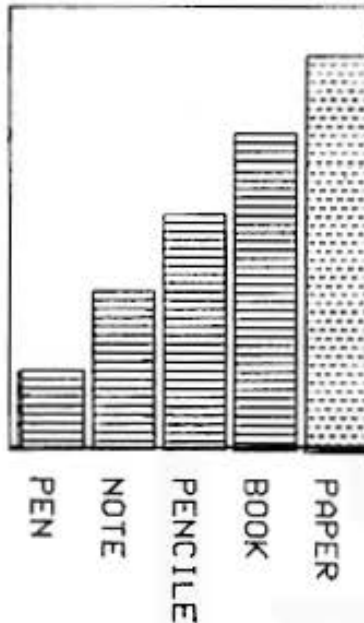
2

Making the vertical length of the max. input item value 45mm, the vertical lengths of other item values are calculated.

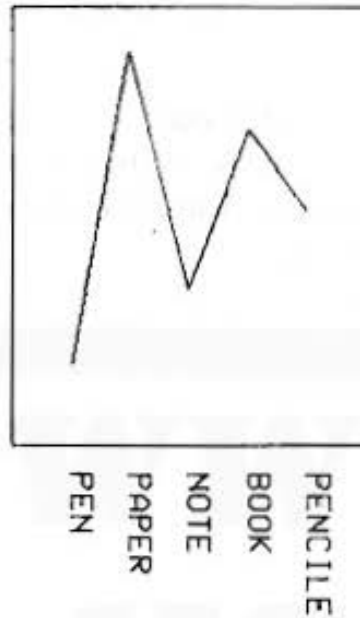
Vertical length of an item = $45\text{mm} \div \text{Maximum item value} \times \text{Item value}$.

[Printout] The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 2 .

SALES CHART



SALES CHART



[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	TITLE ? _	
2	SALES CHART <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	BAR=1, BROCKEN LINE=2 ? _	
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (1) =	The following also applies to the input of broken line graph.
4	PEN <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (1) =	
5	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (2) =	
6	NOTE <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (2) =	
7	20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (3) =	
8	PENCIL <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (3) =	
9	30 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (4) =	
10	BOOK <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (4) =	
11	40 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (5) =	
12	PAPER <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE (5) =	
13	50 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ITEM (6) =	
14	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Bar graph printout

PROGRAM GRAPH GENERATION II
T I T L E (BAR OR BROKEN LINE GRAPH)

PROGRAM NO.
 P5-D-9

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":WAIT 0:
  CLEAR :DIM A$(
  8),A(8)
20:INPUT "TITLE?"
  ;A$(0)
30:INPUT "BAR=1 ,
  BROKEN LINE=2
  ?";C
40:IF (C=1)+(C=2)
  <>1GOTO 30
50:FOR I=1TO 8
60:B$="ITEM("&
  STR$ I+)"=":
  PRINT B$;
65:INPUT A$(I):
  CLS :GOTO 80
70:CLS :I=I-1:
  GOTO 100
80:B$="VALUE("&
  STR$ I+)"=":
  PRINT B$;
85:INPUT A(I):CLS
87:IF D<A(I)LET D
  =A(I)
90:NEXT I
100:LPRINT A$(0)
105:D=45/D
110:GRAPH
120:GLCURSOR (0,-2
  50):SORGN
130:IF C=2LET G=2
140:LINE (0,0)-(20
  0,250),0,G,B
150:IF C=2GOTO 400
160:G=5
170:E=(40-I)/I*5
180:FOR J=1TO I
190:H=G+E
200:F=D*A(J)*5
220:GOSUB 600:G=H+
  5:NEXT J:G=5
230:FOR J=1TO I:H=
  G+E
235:N=G+E/2-10:
  GOSUB 800

```

```

240:G=H+5:NEXT J
245:GLCURSOR (0,-2
  50)
250:TEXT :LF 5:END
400:E=40/(I+1)*5
410:FOR J=1TO I
420:H=E*J
430:F=D*A(J)*5
440:IF J=1GOTO 460
450:LINE (G,M)-(H,
  F),0,3
460:G=H:M=F
480:NEXT J
483:FOR J=1TO I:H=
  E*J
485:N=H:GOSUB 800:
  NEXT J
487:GLCURSOR (0,-2
  50)
490:TEXT :LF 5:END
600:M=M+1:L=L+1
610:IF L=4LET L=0
620:GLCURSOR (G,0)
  :LINE (G,0)-(H,
  F),0,L,B
630:P=0:IF M>4LET
  P=2
700:O=0
705:FOR K=1TO 45
708:O=O+5
710:IF F<=O6GOTO 72
  0
713:IF K-INT (K/2)
  *2=1LINE (G,O)
  -(H,O),P:GOTO
  718
715:LINE (H,O)-(G,
  O),P
718:NEXT K
720:RETURN
800:ROTATE 1
810:GLCURSOR (N,-1
  5):COLOR 0
820:LPRINT A$(J)
830:ROTATE 0
840:RETURN

```

STATUS 1

919

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	
C	Graph selection
D	Maximum item value
E	Graph horizontal width of an item
F	Y-Coordinate
G	X-Coordinate
H	X-Coordinate
I	
J	
K	
L	Pen color No.
M	
N	X-Coordinate
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
BS	Character editing
AS(0)	AS(0): Title
AS(8)	AS(1) to (8) : Item name
A(8)	Item value

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	WORKING HOUR PROPORTIONAL PROCESSING	PROGRAM NO. PS-D-11	1
------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

Values of working hours can be determined with the inputs of starting and closing times.

Be noted that 24 hour system is employed here.

[Operating Guide]

- (1) First clear the total by pressing the **[DEF]** **[D]** keys. Then set the proportional value using the **[DEF]** **[C]** keys. (After this, use the **[DEF]** **[D]** or **[DEF]** **[C]** keys as needed.)
- (2) Press the **[DEF]** **[A]** to key-in the starting time and the closing time. The value for the working hours will be displayed.
- (3) Repeat the **[DEF]** **[C]** and **[DEF]** **[A]** according to proportional value and number of data.
- (4) The total value is displayed by using the **[DEF]** **[B]** keys.

[Example]

- (1) Keyin proportional value 500 after the **[DEF]** **[C]** .
(This should be the proportional value to the working hours between 9:00 and 17:00)
- (2) The **[DEF]** **[D]** key is used to clear the total area to zero.
- (3) With the work-hour data 9:30 to 17:00, 14:00 to 16:00 and 17:00 to 23:10, input "9.30" "17.00", and "14.00", "16.00" after the **[DEF]** **[A]** operation, then "7.30 (T) *500 = 3750" and "2.00 (T) *500 = 1000" will be displayed respectively.
When the proportional value after 17:00 is 1000, replace 500 with 1000 after the **[DEF]** **[C]** operation, then key-in "17.00", "23.10" after **[DEF]** **[A]** . As a result, "6.10(T)*1000 = 6166" is displayed.
- (4) "TOTAL = 10916" is displayed after **[DEF]** **[B]** operation.

[Contents] (Formulas)

"A" With the inputs of the starting time and the closing time (Minutes should be a decimal number), "Elapsed Time × Proportional Value = Work-hour Value" is displayed.

There is no limit to the number of data.

Pressing the **[ENTER]** ends processing.

"B" The total value for working hours is displayed.

"C" The proportional value is reset.

"D" The total area is cleared to zero.

NOTE: For the elapsed time display, "9.30 (T)" means 9 hours 30 minutes.

PROGRAM WORKING HOUR
T I T L E PROPORTIONAL PROCESSING

PROGRAM NO.
PS-D-11

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	TOTAL CLEAR	
		>	
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	PROPORT. VAL. _	
	500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	START ? _	
4	9.30 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? _	Close/Input the minute as decimal number.
5	17.00 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	7.30 (T)*500 =	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	3750	
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	START ? _	
8	14.00 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? _	
9	16.00 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	2.00(T)*500 =	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1000	
11	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	START ? _	
12	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
13	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	PROPORT. VAL.	
	1000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
14	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	START ? _	
15	17.00 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? _	
16	23.10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	6.10 (T)*1000 =	
17	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	6166	
18	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	START ? _	
19	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
20	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TOTAL = 10916	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE **WORKING HOUR**
 PROPORTIONAL PROCESSING

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-11

3

[Program List]

```

15:"A"WAIT :INPUT
   "START?";0:
   GOTO 20
18:END
20:GOSUB 500:S=0
30:INPUT "END?";0
40:GOSUB 500:E=0
50:M=0
60:M=E-S
300:F=M*D
303:D=M:GOSUB 600:
    M=0
320:T=T+F
330:USING :PRINT
    USING "###.##"
    ;M;"(T) *";
    USING "#####";
    D;"="
335:USING :PRINT
    USING "#####"
    ;F
340:GOTO 15
350:"B":USING :
    PRINT "TOTAL="
    ;USING "#####"
    ##";T
360:END
400:"C":INPUT "PRO
    PORT. VAL.";D
420:END
450:"D":T=0
460:USING :PAUSE "
    TOTAL CLEAR"
470:END
500:K=INT 0:I=(0-K
    )*100
510:I=I/60:O=K+1
520:RETURN
600:K=INT 0:I=(0-K
    )
610:I=(I*60)/100:O
    =K+I
620:RETURN

STATUS 1

```

402

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	
C	
D	Proportional Value
E	Closing Time (after calculation)
F	Value for Working Hours
G	
H	
I	✓
J	
K	✓
L	
M	Elapsed Time
N	
O	Starting Time/ Closing Time
P	
Q	
R	
S	Starting Time (after calculation)
T	Total of F
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	DEPRECIATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-12	1
------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

Calculations of ordinary depreciation amounts and undepreciated remainders are possible with this program either in the fixed rate or fixed amount method.

[Operating Guide]**Calculation based on the fixed rate method**

Press the **DEF** **A** to enter acquisition cost, remaining value, and the number of times. This displays depreciation amounts and undepreciated amounts designated times. Finally, the total depreciation amount is also displayed.

Calculation based on the fixed amount method

Press the **DEF** **B** to input acquisition cost, years of life, depreciation month, and remaining value, then the depreciation amount and the undepreciated amount will be displayed. Finally, totals for individual items are also displayed.

[Example]**(1) Fixed rate method**

Determines the depreciation amount, undepreciated amount and total depreciation amount per term for product A with the acquisition cost of 800,000, life of 6 years, and remaining rate of 10%. Two settlements per year.

(2) Fixed amount method

Determines the depreciation amounts and undepreciated remainders for both product A and product B with the following conditions.

Product A: 900,000 as an acquisition cost, 5 years of life, and 6 months as the depreciation term this year.

Product B: 720,000 as an acquisition cost, 25 years of life, and 8 months as the depreciation term this year.

For both of them, the remaining rate is 10%.

(For input/output, refer to the Key Operation Procedure.)

[Contents] (Formulas)

(Fixed rate method)

Depreciation amount = Acquisition costs \times depreciation rate

Undepreciated remainder = Acquisition cost - Depreciation amount

$$\text{Depreciation rate} = 1 - \left(\frac{\text{remaining rate (\%)}}{100} \right)^{\frac{1}{n}} \quad n = \text{Years of life}$$

PROGRAM
TITLE

DEPRECIATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-12

2

(Fixed amount method)

$$\text{Depreciation amount} = \left(\text{Acquisition cost} \right) \times \left(\frac{100 - \text{Remaining rate (\%)}}{100} \right) \\ \times \left(\frac{1}{\text{Years of life}} \right) \times \left(\frac{\text{No. of Depreciation months}}{12} \right)$$

$$\text{Undepreciated remainder} = \left(\text{Acquisition cost} \right) - \left(\text{Depreciation amount} \right)$$

The remaining rate is at least 5%.

[Key Operation Procedure] : Fixed rate method.

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	COST? _	
2	800000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. OF TIMES ? _	
3	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REM. RATE (%) ? _	
4	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1 DEPR. = 139680	
5	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1 UNDEPR. = 660320	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
12	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	5 DEPR. = 64832	
13	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	5 UNDEPR. = 306489	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
26	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	12 DEPR. = 16922	
27	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	12 UNDEPR. = 79998	
28	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TOTAL DEPR. = 720002	
29	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COST? _	Processing can be repeated.
30	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Press this key to end processing.

PROGRAM
TITLE

DEPRECIATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-12

3

[Key Operation Procedure] : Fixed amount method.

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	COST ?	
2	900000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	YEAR OF LIFE? _	
3	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DEPR. MONTH? _	
4	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REM. RATE (%)? _	
5	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DEPR. = 81000	
6	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNDEPR. = 819000	
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COST?	
8	720000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	YEAR OF LIFE? _	
9	25 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DEPR. MONTH? _	
10	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REM. RATE (%)? _	
11	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DEPR. = 17280	
12	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNDEPR. = 702720	
13	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COST? _	Press this key for the print-out of totals.
14	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TTL COST = 1620000	
15	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TTL DEPR. = 98280	
16	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TTL UNDEPR. = 1521720	
17	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

DEPRECIATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-12

4

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  WAIT
20:INPUT "COST?";
  A:GOTO 30
25:END
30:INPUT "NO. OF
  TIMES?";B
40:INPUT "REM. RA
  TE(%)?";O
50:IF (O<5)+(O>99
  )=1GOTO 40
60:C=1-(O/100)^(1
  /B)
70:D=INT (C*10^5+
  .5)/10^5
80:E=0
90:FOR I=1TO B
100:F=INT (O*A)
110:E=E+F
120:A=A-F
130:PRINT I;" DE
  PR.=";F
150:PRINT I;" UN
  DEPR.=";A
160:NEXT I
170:PRINT "TTL DEP
  R.=";E
200:GOTO 20
500:"B":CLEAR :
  WAIT
510:INPUT "COST?";
  E:GOTO 520
515:GOTO 610
520:INPUT "YEAR OF
  LIFE?";F
530:INPUT "DEPR. M
  ONTH?";G
535:INPUT "REM. RA
  TE(%)?";H
540:IF (H<5)+(H>99
  )=1GOTO 535
546:H=(100-H)/100
550:D=INT (E*H/F*G
  /12)
560:A=A+D;B=E+B
575:PRINT "DEPR. ="
  ;D
580:PRINT "UNDEPR.
  =" ;E-D
590:GOTO 510
610:PRINT "TTL COS
  T=";B
615:PRINT "TTL DEP
  R.=";A
620:PRINT "TTL UND
  EPR.=";B-A
65279:END

```

[Memory Contents]

(Fixed rate method)

A	Acquisition cost
B	No. of times
C	Depreciation rate
D	
E	Total depreciation amount
F	Depreciation amount
G	
H	
I	✓
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	Remaining rate
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	

(Fixed amount method)

A	Total depreciation amount
B	Total acquisition cost
C	
D	Depreciation amount
E	Total depreciation/ Acquisition cost
F	Years of life
G	Depreciation date
H	Remaining rate
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	

STATUS 1

586

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	ALLOTMENT CALCULATION	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-15	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required	
<p>With the indexes sequentially keyed-in, this program lets you proportion the value to be allotted. It also totals the indexes, as well as calculating the unit allotment value.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
<p>For 8 items of data with 10 indexes already keyed-in, pressing only ENTER key when "Index 9?" is displayed enables you to process 8 data items.</p>			
<p>(Note) The maximum number of indexes is 170. The index printout is made to the first decimal. Also, the allotment value of each index is printed out as an integer with round off.</p>			
[Example]			
<p>Input: Value to be allotted = 5000 Number of indexes = 3 Index (1) = 10.5 Index (2) = 120 Index (3) = 70</p>			
<p>For the calculation result, refer to the "Printout".</p>			
[Contents] (Formulas)			
<p>Input: Value to be allotted Number of indexes: n Index</p>			
<p>Output: Value to be allotted Index total (Index 1 + Index 2 + ... + Index n) Unit allotment value (Value to be allotted ÷ Index total) Index Allotted value</p>			
<p>(Note) • The maximum number of digits for the input of the value to be allotted is 6 of integer. The maximum number of digits for the input of an index is 5 of integer. • An error due to rounding off to the integer is adjusted by using the allotted value of the final index.</p>			

PROGRAM TITLE	ALLOTMENT CALCULATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-15	2
[Printout]			
VALUE TO BE ALLOTD			
.....			
5000			
INDEX TTL.....			
200.5			
UNIT ALLOTD VALUE			
24.93765586			
INDEX/ALLOTM			
1	10.5	262	
2	120.0	2993	
3	70.0	1745	
[Key Operation Procedure]			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF A	VALUE TO BE ALLOTD?_	
2	5000 ENTER	NO. OF INDEXES ?_	
3	3 ENTER	INDEX 1 ?	
4	10.5 ENTER	INDEX 2 ?	
5	120 ENTER	INDEX 3 ?	
6	70 ENTER	>	

PROGRAM TITLE	ALLOTMENT CALCULATION	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-15	3																																																						
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																							
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR 20:INPUT "VALUE T O BE ALLOTD?"; A 30:INPUT "NO. OF INDEXES?";B 40:C=B-1:DIM H(C) 50:FOR D=0TO C 60:E=D+1 70:USING :PAUSE " INDEX ";E 80:INPUT H(D): GOTO 150 90:B=E-1:GOTO 200 150:F=H(D)+F 160:NEXT D 200:G=A/F 210:USING :LPRINT "VALUE TO BE A LLOTD " 220:USING :LPRINT A 230:USING :LPRINT "INDEX TTL.... " 240:USING :LPRINT F 250:USING :LPRINT "UNIT ALLOTD U ALUE" 260:USING :LPRINT G 270:LF 1 280:USING :LPRINT " INDEX/A LLOTM" 290:C=B-1 300:FOR D=0TO C 310:E=D+1 315:I=INT (G*H(D)+ .5) 316:IF D=CLET I=A- J:GOTO 320 317:J=J+1 320:USING :LPRINT USING "###";E; USING "#####. #";H(D);USING "#####";I 330:NEXT D 340:END STATUS 1 </pre>		<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>Value to be allotted</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>No. of Indexes</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>Index Total</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>Unit Allotted Value</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H(C)</td><td>Index</td></tr> </table>		A	Value to be allotted	B	No. of Indexes	C		D		E		F	Index Total	G	Unit Allotted Value	H		I		J		K		L		M		N		O		P		Q		R		S		T		U		V		W		X		Y		Z		H(C)	Index
A	Value to be allotted																																																								
B	No. of Indexes																																																								
C																																																									
D																																																									
E																																																									
F	Index Total																																																								
G	Unit Allotted Value																																																								
H																																																									
I																																																									
J																																																									
K																																																									
L																																																									
M																																																									
N																																																									
O																																																									
P																																																									
Q																																																									
R																																																									
S																																																									
T																																																									
U																																																									
V																																																									
W																																																									
X																																																									
Y																																																									
Z																																																									
H(C)	Index																																																								
483																																																									

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	VOLUME AND WEIGHT UNIT CONVERSION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-16	1
------------------------------	--	--------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

This program performs unit conversions in volume or weight.

CE-150 required

[Operating Guide]

DEF **A** : With these keys pressed, selection is made for either volume or weight, and prints out "Unit Item Table".

DEF **B** : Pressing the keys makes a unit conversion in weight or volume selected at A.

Input : Unit Code to be converted
Conversion Unit Code
Data to be converted

Output: Converted Data

[Example]

Volume		Weight	
CUBIC CENTIM	1000	GRAM	3750
CUBIC METER	0.001	TON	0.00375
LITER	1	GRAIN	57870.4
GALLON	0.26417	OUNCE	132.275
CUBIC INCH	61.0237	POUND	8.2672
CUBIC FEET	0.03532	USA. TON	0.00413

Ex.) How many gallons are equivalent to 10 liters? Ex.) How many grams are equivalent to one ounce?

How many cubic centimeters are equivalent to 1 gallon?

How many grams are equivalent to one pound?

[Contents] (Formulas)

$$\text{Data after Conversion} = \frac{\text{Data before Conversion}}{\text{Unit Value before Conversion}} \times \text{Unit Value after Conversion}$$

PROGRAM **VOLUME AND**
T I T L E **WEIGHT UNIT CONVERSION**
PROGRAM NO.
 PS-D-16
2

[Printout]

VOLUME UNIT-----NUMBER	WEIGHT UNIT-----NUMBER
CUBIC METER (C.M) -----1	GRAM -----1
CUBIC CENTIM. (C.CM) -----2	TON -----2
LITER (L) -----3	GRAIN (GRN) -----3
GALLON (GL) -----4	OUNCE (ONC) -----4
CUBIC INCH (C.I) -----5	POUND (PND) -----5
CUBIC FEET (C.F) -----6	USA. TON (U. TN) -----6

L 10	ONS 1
GL 2.6417	GRAM 28.35002835

GL 1	PND 1
C.CM 3785.441193	GRAM 453.5997678

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	VOLUME/WEIGHT(V/W)?	
2	V <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Ends after the table print out.
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
4	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT3 - UNIT?	
5	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA=-	
6	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
7	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT4 - UNIT?	
8	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA=-	
9	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Pressing this key ends processing.

PROGRAM T I T L E	VOLUME AND WEIGHT UNIT CONVERSION	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-16	3
------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	VOLUME/WEIGHT(V/W)?	
2	W <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Table output
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
4	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT 4 - UNIT?	
5	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA=-	
6	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
7	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT5 - UNIT ?	
8	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA=-	
9	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? - UNIT	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Pressing this key ends program.

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :DIM      290:LPRINT "LITER
   X(5),A$(5):CLS      " :X(2)=1
15:INPUT "VOLUME/      295:LPRINT " (L)
   WEIGHT?(U/W)";      -----3"
   N$:GOTO 25          300:LPRINT "GALLON
20:GOTO 420            " :X(3)=0.2641
25:IF (N$="U")+<N      305:LPRINT " (GL)
   $="W"><>1GOTO      -----4"
   15                  310:LPRINT "CUBIC
50:IF N$="U"GOTO      INCH " :X(4)=61
   250                 .0237
60:GOTO 340           315:LPRINT " (C.I
250:LF 1:LFRINT "U      ) -----5"
   OLUME"              320:LPRINT "CUBIC
255:LPRINT "UNIT--      FEET " :X(5)=0.
   -----NUMBER"      03532
260:LF 1              325:LPRINT " (C.F
270:LPRINT "CUBIC      ) -----6"
   METER " :X(0)=0     326:A$(0)="C.M " :A
   .001                $(1)="C.CM":A$
275:LPRINT " (C.M      (2)="L "
   ) -----1"         327:A$(3)="GL " :A
280:LPRINT "CUBIC      $(4)="C.I " :A$
   CENTIM. " :X(1)     (5)="C.F "
   =1000
285:LPRINT " (C.C      330:LF 8:END
   M) -----2"

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM TITLE	VOLUME AND WEIGHT UNIT CONVERSION	PROGRAM NO. PS-D-16	4
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]	
340:LF 1:LPRINT "W EIGHT"	540:D=S/X(A-1)*X(B -1)	A	Number before Unit Conversion
345:LPRINT "UNIT-- -----NUMBER"	560:LPRINT A\$(A-1) ;	B	Number after Unit Conversion
350:LF 1	570:LPRINT S	C	
360:LPRINT "GRAM - -----1":X(0) =3750	580:LPRINT A\$(B-1) ;	D	Value after Unit Conversion
370:LPRINT "TON -- -----2":X(1) =0.00375:A\$(1) ="TON "	590:LPRINT D	E	
380:LPRINT "GRAIN ":X(2)=57870.4	600:D=0:GOTO 480	F	
385:LPRINT " (GRN) -----3"	STATUS 1	G	
390:LPRINT "OUNCE" :X(3)=132.275	1220	H	
395:LPRINT " (ONC) -----4"		I	
400:LPRINT "POUND ":X(4)=8.26720		J	Weight
405:LPRINT " (PND) -----5"		K	
410:LPRINT "USA.TO N ":X(5)=0.004 13		L	
415:LPRINT " (U.T N) ----6"		M	
417:A\$(0)="GRAM":A \$(2)="GRN"		N	
418:A\$(3)="ONC ":A \$(4)="PND ":A\$(5)="U. TN "		O	
420:LF 8:END		P	
470:"B":LF 1:WAIT 0		Q	
480:CLS :LF 1: PRINT "UNIT -UNIT";		R	
500:CURSOR 6:INPUT A:GOTO 510		S	Input Value before Unit Conversion
505:CLS :END		T	Volume
510:IF (A<1)+(A>6) <>0GOTO 480		U	
520:CURSOR 15: INPUT B		V	
525:IF (B<1)+(B>6) <>0GOTO 520		W	
530:CLS :INPUT "DA TA=";S		X	
		Y	
		Z	
		NS	Unit Name Selection Area
		X(5)	Ratio of each unit
		AS(5)	Names of Units

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****LENGTH AND AREA UNIT CONVERSION****PROGRAM NO.**
P5-D-17**1**

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This program converts length or area units.

[Operating Guide]

DEF **A** : Press these keys to select either length or area for printout of "Unit Item Table".

DEF **B** : These convert the length or area unit selected by the **A** .

Input : Unit Code to be converted

Conversion Unit Code

Data to be converted

Output: Converted Data

[Example]

Length		Area	
METER	1	SQUARE METER	1
MILLI METER	1000	ARE	0.01
INCH	39.3701	SQUARE INCH	1550.00
FEET	3.28084	SQUARE FEET	10.7639
YARD	1.09361	ACRE	0.00025
MILE	0.00062	TUBO	0.30250

Ex.) How many inches are equivalent
to 10 yards?

How many yards are equivalent to
3 meters?

Ex.) How many acres are equivalent
to 7 ares?

[Contents] (Formulas)

$$\text{Data after Conversion} = \frac{\text{Data before Conversion}}{\text{Unit Value before Conversion}} \times \text{Unit Value after Conversion}$$

Remark: Be noted the area unit "TUBO" is used only in Japan.

PROGRAM
TITLE

LENGTH AND AREA UNIT CONVERSION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-17

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	LENGTH/AREA? (L/A)	
2	L <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Ends after the table output
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	UNIT? – UNIT	
4	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT 5 – UNIT?	
5	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE = ?	
6	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? – UNIT	Printout
7	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT 1 – UNIT?	
8	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE = ?	
9	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? – UNIT	Printout
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing is complete with this key pressed.

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	LENGTH/AREA? (L/A)	
2	A <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Ends after the table output
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	UNIT? – UNIT	
4	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT2 – UNIT?	
5	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	VALUE = ?	
6	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UNIT? – UNIT	
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Processing is complete with this key pressed.

PROGRAM TITLE	LENGTH AND AREA UNIT CONVERSION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-17	3
[Printout]			
LENGTH	AREA		
UNIT-----NUMBER	UNIT-----NUMBER		
METER	SQUARE METER		
(M) -----1	(S.M) -----1		
MILLIMETER	ARE -----2		
(M.M) -----2	SQUARE INCH		
INCH -----3	(S.I) -----3		
FEET -----4	SQUARE FEET		
YARD -----5	(S.F) -----4		
MILE -----6	ACRE -----5		
	TSUBO		
	(TUBO) -----6		
YARD 10	ARE 7		
INCH 360.0012802	ACRE 0.175		
M 3			
YARD 3.28083			

**PROGRAM
TITLE**

LENGTH AND AREA UNIT CONVERSION

**PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-17**

4

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :DIM
   X(5),A$(5)
15:INPUT "LENGTH/
   AREA?(L/A)";N$
   :GOTO 25
20:END
25:IF (N$="L")+ (N
   $="A")<>IGOTO
   15
30:IF N$="A"GOTO
   160
70:LF 1
75:LPRINT "LENGTH
   "
77:LPRINT "UNIT--
   -----NUMBER"
80:LF 1
90:LPRINT "METER
   ":X(0)=1
95:LPRINT " (M)
   -----1"
100:LPRINT "MILLIM
   ETER ":X(1)=10
   00
105:LPRINT " (M.M
   ) -----2"
110:A$(2)="INCH ":
   LPRINT A$(2)+"
   -----3":X(
   2)=39.3701
120:A$(3)="FEET ":
   LPRINT A$(3)+"
   -----4":X(
   3)=3.28084
130:A$(4)="YARD ":
   LPRINT A$(4)+"
   -----5":X(
   4)=1.09361
140:A$(5)="MILE ":
   LPRINT A$(5)+"
   -----6":X(
   5)=0.00062
145:A$(0)="M   ":
   A$(1)="M.M  "
150:LF 8:END
160:LF 1:LPRINT "A
   REA"
165:LPRINT "UNIT--
   -----NUMBER"
170:LF 1
180:LPRINT "SQUARE
   METER ":X(0)=
   1
185:LPRINT " (S.M
   ) -----1"

```

```

190:A$(1)="ARE  ":
   LPRINT A$(1)+"
   -----2":X
   (1)=0.01
200:LPRINT "SQUARE
   INCH ":X(2)=1
   550.00
205:LPRINT " (S.I
   ) -----3"
210:LPRINT "SQUARE
   FEET ":X(3)=1
   0.7639
215:LPRINT " (S.F
   ) -----4"
220:A$(4)="ACRE ":
   LPRINT A$(4)+"
   -----5":X(
   4)=0.00025
230:LPRINT "TSUBO
   ":X(5)=0.30250
235:LPRINT " (TUB
   O) -----6"
237:A$(0)="S.M  ":A
   $(2)="S.I  ":A$
   (3)="S.F  ":A$(
   5)="TUBO  "
240:LF 8:END
470:"B":LF 1:WAIT
   0
480:CLS :LF 1:
   PRINT "UNIT
   -UNIT";
500:CURSOR 6:INPUT
   A:GOTO 510
505:CLS :END
510:IF (A<1)+(A>6)
   <>0GOTO 480
520:CURSOR 15:
   INPUT B
525:IF (B<1)+(B>6)
   <>0GOTO 520
530:CLS :INPUT "VA
   LUE=";Z
540:D=Z/X(A-1)*X(B
   -1)
560:LPRINT A$(A-1)
   ;
570:LPRINT Z
580:LPRINT A$(B-1)
   ;
590:LPRINT D
600:D=0:GOTO 480

```

STATUS :

1159

[Memory Contents]

A	Code before unit conversion
B	Code after unit conversion
C	
D	Value after unit conversion
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	Area
N	Length
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	Input Value before unit conversion.
N\$	Unit Name Selecting Area
X(5)	Ratio value for each unit
AS(5)	Unit name

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	1
[Outline]		CE-150, CE-151 and CTR required	
<p>Manage your budget at the beginning of each month. You input the daily expenses every day, then the total expenses up to the day and its ratio to the budget are displayed.</p> <p>The monthly expenses are summed up for the year, and the yearly item by item expenditure list is also printed out.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
DEF	A	<p>: Loads the sum total data up to the previous day into the machine through the cassette.</p> <p>Input expenditure data (food expenses, utilities, etc.) for the day.</p> <p>Prints the daily expenses, the sum total up to the day and its ratio to the budget then saves to the cassette tape.</p>	
DEF	B	<p>: The monthly sum total is added to the yearly total.</p> <p>The monthly budget and the sum total expenses are all cleared to zero on the cassette tape.</p>	
DEF	C	<p>: Type-in the budget for the month.</p> <p>The budget amounts are printed out and saved into the cassette tape.</p>	
DEF	D	<p>: Prints the sum total for the year.</p>	
DEF	F	<p>: Clears all areas.</p>	
<p>Precautions : The DEF B and C should be operated only once a month.</p>			
<p>The procedure of DEF A without DEF C after DEF B and F operations causes an error.</p>			
<p>Note : Fifteen items are provided for expense items. To change the number of items, alter the contents of DATA statement on line Nos. 800 to 802 in the Program List.</p>			
[Example]			
<p>1. Input the budget for Nov., 1981, as follows:</p>			
Food expenses	50,000	Social expenses	5,000
Housing expenses	20,000	Transportation	5,600
Utilities	2,000	Communication expenses	2,500
Clothing expenses	1,000	Miscellaneous expenses	10,000
Insurance - Sanitation expenses	5,000	Repayment	5,000
Educational expenses	70,000	Tax	4,000
Entertainment expenses	4,000	Others	5,000
		Savings	10,000
<p>Input the above items and budgets according to the Key Operation Procedure, and save them into the tape.</p>			

**PROGRAM
T I T L E****CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS****PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-22****2**

Expenses on 1981, Nov., 1 :

Food expense	2,500
Utilities	1,500
Clothing expenses	500
and so on.	

Input the above and save into the tape.

Expenses on 1981, Dec., 1 :

Food expenses	3,000
Housing expenses	15,000
and so on.	

Execute the procedure of and in succession to obtain the resulting list on the following page.

For better understandings, see the key Operation Procedure.

2. If there is no inputs into the displayed item, press only the key.
3. When "TAPE OUT/IN OK (Y,N)" is displayed:
Enter "Y" with the tape set to the save-in/load-to state, respectively.
4. When doing saving-in/loading-to operation, make sure to set the tape to the head of the file.

PROGRAM
TITLE

CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-22

3

[Printout]

* BUDGET *

1981 YEAR 11 MONTH
FOOD EXP. 50,000
HOUSING EXP. 20,000
UTILITIES 2,000
CLOTHING EXP. 1,000
INS. & SANIT. EXP. 5,000
EDUC. EXP. 70,000
ENTTMNT EXP. 4,000
SOCIAL EXP. 5,000
TRANSPORTATION 5,600
COMNCTN EXP. 2,500
MISC. EXP. 10,000
REPAYMENT 5,000
TAX 4,000
OTHERS 5,000
SAVINGS 10,000
TOTAL 199,100

* DETAILS *

11 MONTH 1 DAY
FOOD EXP. 2,500 5.0%
HOUSING EXP. 2,500 5.0%
UTILITIES 15,000 75.0%
CLOTHING EXP. 1,500 75.0%
INS. & SANIT. EXP. 500 50.0%
EDUC. EXP. 3,000 60.0%
ENTTMNT EXP. 500 50.0%
SOCIAL EXP. 550 13.7%
TRANSPORTATION 4,500 90.0%
COMNCTN EXP. 130 2.3%
MISC. EXP. 300 12.0%
TOTAL 500 5.0%

REPAYMENT

4,000 80.0%
TAX 3,500 87.5%
OTHERS 1,000 20.0%
SAVINGS 10,000 100.0%
TOTAL 76,900 38.66%

* DETAILS *

11 MONTH 20 DAY
FOOD EXP. 2,500 10.0%
TRANSPORTATION 130 4.6%
TOTAL 260 4.6%
79,610 39.98%

* BUDGET *

1981 YEAR 12 MONTH
FOOD EXP. 50,000
HOUSING EXP. 20,000
UTILITIES 2,000
CLOTHING EXP. 1,000
INS. & SANIT. EXP. 5,000
EDUC. EXP. 70,000
ENTTMNT EXP. 4,000
SOCIAL EXP. 5,000
TRANSPORTATION 5,600
COMNCTN EXP. 2,500
MISC. EXP. 10,000
REPAYMENT 5,000
TAX 4,000
OTHERS 5,000
SAVINGS 10,000
TOTAL 199,100

* DETAILS *

12 MONTH 1 DAY
FOOD EXP. 3,000 6.0%
HOUSING EXP. 3,000 6.0%
UTILITIES 15,000 75.0%
CLOTHING EXP. 1,500 75.0%
ENTTMNT EXP. 500 12.5%
TAX 3,000 75.0%
OTHERS 4,000 80.0%
SAVINGS 10,000 100.0%
TOTAL 37,000 18.58%

*SUM TOTAL FOR THE

YEAR*
FOOD EXP. 8,000
HOUSING EXP. 30,000
UTILITIES 3,000
CLOTHING EXP. 500
INS. & SANIT. EXP. 3,000
EDUC. EXP. 30,000
ENTTMNT EXP. 1,050
SOCIAL EXP. 4,500
TRANSPORTATION 260
COMNCTN EXP. 300
MISC. EXP. 3,500
REPAYMENT 8,000
TAX 3,500
OTHERS 1,000
SAVINGS 20,000
TOTAL 116,610

PROGRAM
TITLE

CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-22

4

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="F"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette for saving in.
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving the data into the tape is over.
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette for loading in.
4	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.
		YEAR=--	
5	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH=--	
6	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY=--	
7	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FOOD EXP.= ?	Input Nov. budget of each item.
8	50000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSING EXP. = ?	
9	20000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UTILITIES = ?	
10	2000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CLOTHING EXP.= ?	
11	1000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INS. & SANIT. EXP.=?	
12	5000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	EDUC. EXP.=?	
13	70000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ENTTMNT EXP.=?	
14	4000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SOCIAL EXP.=?	
15	5000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TRANSPORTATION=?	
16	5600 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMNCTN EXP.=?	
17	2500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MISC. EXP.=?	
18	10000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REPAYMENT=?	
19	5000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAX=?	
20	4000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	OTHERS=?	
21	5000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SAVINGS=?	
22	10000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette to save-in.
23	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.

PROGRAM
TITLE

CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-22

5

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
24	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette tape for loading.
25	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD YEAR=--	After a moment, the file name is displayed.
26	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH=--	
27	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY=--	
28	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FOOD EXP.= ?	
29	2500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSING EXP.= ?	
30	15000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UTILITIES= ?	
31	1500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CLOTHING EXP.= ?	
32	500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INS. & SANIT. EXP.=?	
33	3000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	EDUC. EXP.=?	
34	30000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ENTTMNT EXP.=?	
35	550 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SOCIAL EXP.=?	
36	4500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TRANSPORTATION=?	
37	130 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMNCTN EXP.=?	
38	300 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MISC. EXP.=?	
39	500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	REPAYMENT=?	
40	4000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAX=?	
41	3500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	OTHERS=?	
42	1000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SAVINGS=?	
43	10000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette for saving-in.
44	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.

PROGRAM T I T L E		CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS		PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	6
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks		
45	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette tape for loading.		
46	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.		
		YEAR=--			
47	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH=--			
48	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY=--			
49	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FOOD EXP.= ?			
50	2500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSING EXP.= ?	If no input		
51	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UTILITIES= ?	If no input		
52	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CLOTHING EXP. = ?	If no input		
53	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	INS. & SANIT. EXP.=?	If no input		
54	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	EDUC. EXP.=?	If no input		
55	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ENTTMNT EXP.=?	If no input		
56	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SOCIAL EXP.=?	If no input		
57	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TRANSPORTATION=?			
58	130 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMNCTN EXP.=?	If no input		
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮		
⋮	⋮	SAVINGS=?	If no input		
64	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette to save-in.		
65	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.		
66	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette tape for loading.		
67	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.		
		TAPE OUT OK (Y, N) _	Set the cassette to save-in.		
68	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.		

PROGRAM TITLE		CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	7
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks	
69	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette tape for loading.	
70	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.	
		YEAR=--		
71	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH=--		
72	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY=--		
73	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FOOD EXP.= ?		
74	50000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSING EXP.= ?	Input the Dec. budget of each item.	
⋮	⋮	⋮		
⋮	⋮	⋮		
⋮	⋮	⋮		
88	10000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette to save-in.	
89	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.	
90	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette tape for loading.	
91	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.	
		YEAR=--		
92	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH=--		
93	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY=--		
94	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FOOD EXP.= ?	Input the data to items required.	
95	3000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	⋮		
⋮	⋮	⋮		
⋮	⋮	⋮		
110	10000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y, N)_	Set the cassette to save in.	
111	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.	

PROGRAM TITLE	CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS		PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	8
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks	
112	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y,N)...	Set the cassette tape for loading.	
113	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD	After a moment, the file name is displayed.	
		TAPE OUT OK (Y, N)...	Set the cassette to save in.	
114	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Saving into the cassette tape is over.	
115	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y, N)...	Set the cassette tape for loading.	
116	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HOUSEHOLD >	After a moment, the file name is displayed. Sum Total Print for the year.	

PROGRAM TITLE	CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	9
------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	---

[Program List]

```

10:"C":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0
15:DIM B(50)
20:GOSUB 800
35:RESTORE
37:BEEP 3
39:INPUT "TAPE IN
   OK (Y,N) ";X$
41:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   39
43:INPUT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
45:GOSUB 900
47:USING :LPRINT
   "* BUDGET *"
48:LPRINT B(0);"Y
   EAR";B(1);"MON
   TH"
50:FOR I=0TO 14
60:READ A$
70:PRINT A$;"=";
80:INPUT B(I+3):
   GOTO 90
85:GOTO 110
90:USING :LPRINT
   A$
95:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";B(I+3)
100:B(18)=B(18)+B(
   I+3)
110:CLS :NEXT I
120:USING :LPRINT
   "TOTAL"
125:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";B(18)
126:BEEP 3
127:INPUT "TAPE OU
   T OK (Y,N) ";X
   $
128:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   127
130:PRINT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
140:END

200:"A":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0
205:DIM B(50)
210:GOSUB 800
225:RESTORE
230:BEEP 3
232:INPUT "TAPE IN
   OK (Y,N) ";X$
236:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   232
250:INPUT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
251:GOSUB 900
252:LF 2
253:USING :LPRINT
   "* DETAILS *"
255:LPRINT B(1);"M
   ONTH";B(2);"DA
   Y"
260:FOR I=0TO 14
270:READ A$
280:PRINT A$;"=";
290:INPUT R:GOTO 3
   00
295:GOTO 340
300:B(I+19)=B(I+19
   )+R
310:B(34)=B(34)+R
320:USING :LPRINT
   A$
325:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";R
328:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";B(I+19);
   USING "#####.#
   ";B(I+19)/B(I+
   3)*100;"%"
330:S=S+R
340:CLS :NEXT I
350:USING :LPRINT
   "TOTAL"
351:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";S
352:USING :LPRINT
   USING "#####
   ,###";B(34);
   USING "#####.#
   ";B(34)/B(18)*
   100;"%"

355:BEEP 3
356:INPUT "TAPE OU
   T OK (Y,N) ";X
   $
358:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   356
360:PRINT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
370:END
500:"B":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0
505:BEEP 3
506:CLS :INPUT "TA
   PE IN OK (Y,N)
   ";X$
508:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   506
510:DIM B(50)
520:INPUT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
530:FOR I=19TO 34
540:B(I+16)=B(I+16
   )+B(I)
550:B(I)=0
560:NEXT I
570:FOR I=4TO 18
580:B(I)=0
590:NEXT I
592:BEEP 3
594:INPUT "TAPE OU
   T OK (Y,N) ";X
   $
596:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   594
600:PRINT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
610:END
620:"F":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0
622:DIM B(50)
641:BEEP 3
642:INPUT "TAPE OU
   T OK (Y,N) ";X
   $
645:IF X$("<>")"Y"GOTO
   642
647:PRINT #"HOUSEH
   OLD";B(*)
650:END

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM TITLE	CALCULATION OF HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-22	10																																																								
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																									
<pre> 700:"D":CLEAR : WAIT 0 701:DIM B(50) 710:GOSUB 800 720:BEEP 3 722:INPUT "TAPE IN OK(Y,N) ";X\$ 726:IF X\$(">")="Y"GOTO 722 730:INPUT #"HOUSEH OLD";B(*) 731:LF 2 732:USING :LPRINT "*SUM TOTAL FO R THE YEAR* 735:RESTORE 740:FOR I=0TO 14 750:READ A\$ 760:USING :LPRINT A\$ 765:USING :LPRINT USING "##### ,###";B(I+35) 770:NEXT I 780:USING :LPRINT "TOTAL" 785:USING :LPRINT USING "##### ,###";B(50) 788:END 800:DATA "FOOD EXP .","HOUSING EX P. ","UTILITIES ","CLOTHING EX P. ","INS.&SANI T. EXP." 801:DATA "EDUC. EX P. ","ENTTMNT E XP. ","SOCIAL E XP. ","TRANSPOR TATION" 802:DATA "COMNCTN EXP. ","MISC. E XP. ","REPAYMEN T","TAX","OTHE RS" 810:DATA "SAVINGS" 820:RETURN 900:INPUT "YEAR="; B(0) 910:INPUT "MONTH=" ;B(1) 920:INPUT "DAY=";B (2) 960:RETURN </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>Item by Item Amount for that day</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Total Amount for that day</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>A\$</td><td>Item Name</td></tr> <tr><td>X\$</td><td>Receipt of Tape. OK?</td></tr> <tr><td>B(50)</td><td>Item by Item Total Amount</td></tr> </table>	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H		I	✓	J		K		L		M		N		O		P		Q		R	Item by Item Amount for that day	S	Total Amount for that day	T		U		V		W		X		Y		Z		A\$	Item Name	X\$	Receipt of Tape. OK?	B(50)	Item by Item Total Amount
A																																																											
B																																																											
C																																																											
D																																																											
E																																																											
F																																																											
G																																																											
H																																																											
I	✓																																																										
J																																																											
K																																																											
L																																																											
M																																																											
N																																																											
O																																																											
P																																																											
Q																																																											
R	Item by Item Amount for that day																																																										
S	Total Amount for that day																																																										
T																																																											
U																																																											
V																																																											
W																																																											
X																																																											
Y																																																											
Z																																																											
A\$	Item Name																																																										
X\$	Receipt of Tape. OK?																																																										
B(50)	Item by Item Total Amount																																																										
STATUS 1	1, 971																																																										

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	INVENTORY CONTROL	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-23	1
------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	----------

[Outline]CE-150, CE-151 and
CTR required

All commodities are classified into blocks (up to 776 items per block) to control their stocks.

Commodity Table and Commodity List lower than the minimum stock level are made. Commodity identification is formed with 10 characters. Present stock, minimum stock and warehousing/delivery quantity is provided with up to 6 digits.

[Operating Guide]

- (1) DEF F : Clears the memory, and secures data and stock file areas.
- (2) DEF A : Makes and renews stock file, and DEF D makes data file.
- (3) DEF B : Renews stock file according to the data file.
- (4) DEF C : Displays the contents of stock file according to "Commodity Table" and "Commodity List" that are under the minimum stock level. Loading from or saving to the tape is determined at user's discretion.
However, unless DEF F is pressed again after the first DEF F operation, the contents of stock and data files in memory remain unchanged.
- (5) DEF D : To input the warehousing and delivery of commodities.

[Example] : Stock control of upholsterer

(1)

Code	Item	Present Stock	MIN. Stock
1	Desk	500	250
2	Bed	100	200
3	Chair	500	350

Make a stock file and print out "Commodity Table".

- (2) Add "Table 150, 100" as Code 4, and amend the item in Code 1 to "Bicycle" for the stock file.

(3)

Code	Delivery Q'tty	Q'tty in Warehouse
1	50	40
2	50	10

After making a data file and renewing the stock file, "Commodity Table" is printed out again.

Commodities less than the minimum stock quantity in the commodity table are printed out in red.

PROGRAM TITLE	INVENTORY CONTROL	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-23	2
[Contents] (Formulas)			
(1)	DEF	A	: To register a stock file (Commodity Code 1 to 75, Commodity name, stock quantity and min. stock quantity) and to renew (input commodity code, then amend and add commodity names, stocks, min. stocks). For renewal, make amendments by referring to the printed-out master table.
(2)	DEF	B	: Collates stock and data files with the commodity code, and calculates the new stock quantity = old stocks + warehousing Q'tty - delivery Q'tty) to renew the stock file.
(3)	DEF	C	: Prints out the commodity table and commodity list under the minimum stock level. Enter 1 if you want to print out this, and 2 if you do not.
(4)	DEF	D	: Makes a data file (Commodity code, warehousing quantity, delivery quantity) and prints out the data list. Also can make up to 75 data.
(5)	DEF	F	: Clears the memory, and secures the stock file and data file areas.
[Printout] Items less than the min. Stock qty are printed in red. Refer to page 3.			
** TABLE **		**MASTER TABLE**	
1	DESK	500	250
2	BED	100	200
3	CHAIR	500	350
PRESENT STOCK LIST			
2	BED	100	200
DATA LIST			
1	50	40	
2	50	10	
** TABLE **			
1	DESK	490	250
2	BICYCLE	60	200
3	CHAIR	500	350
4	TABLE	150	100
PRESENT STOCK LIST			
2	BICYCLE	60	200

PROGRAM TITLE	INVENTORY CONTROL	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-23	3
--------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure] (1)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="F"/>	MEMORY CLEAR >	

[Key Operation Procedure] (2)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	REGISTER=1 RENEWAL=2	
2	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=--	
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMMODITY NAME=--	
4	DESK <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK QTTY=--	
5	500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MIN. STOCK=--	
6	250 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=--	
7	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMMODITY NAME=--	
8	BED <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK QTTY=--	
9	100 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MIN. STOCK=--	
10	200 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=--	
11	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMMODITY NAME=--	
12	CHAIR <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK QTTY=--	
13	500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MIN. STOCK=--	
14	350 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=--	
15	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MASTER-TAPE OUT OK=1 NO=2 ?	Pressing only this key ends registration.
16	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Set the tape to the cassette to secure the tape-saving state.
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	MASTER-TAPE IN OK=1 NO=2 ?	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TABLE YES=1 NO=2 ?	Printouts the table.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK LIST YES=1 NO=2 ?	Printouts the commodity list less than the minimum stocks.
4	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

INVENTORY CONTROL

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-23

4

[Key Operation Procedure] (3)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	CODE= --	
2	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DELIVERY= --	
3	50 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	WAREHOUSING= --	
4	40 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE= --	
5	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DELIVERY= --	
6	50 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	WAREHOUSING= --	
7	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE= --	
8	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA-TAPE OUT OK=1 NO=2	Set the tape to the cassette to secure the tape-saving state.
9	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	REGISTER=1 RENEWAL=2	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MASTER-TAPE IN OK=1 NO=2 ?	Set the master tape to the cassette for the tape-loading state.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE= --	Prints out the master table.
4	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMMODITY NAME= --	New data
5	TABLE <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK Q TTY= --	
6	150 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MIN. STOCK= --	
7	100 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE= --	
8	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMMODITY NAME= --	Code to be amended.
9	BICYCLE <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK Q TTY= --	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MIN. STOCK= --	Pressing only this key does not amend the data.
11	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE= --	
12	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MASTER-TAPE OUT OK=1 NO=2 ?	
13	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

**PROGRAM
TITLE** INVENTORY CONTROL

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-23

5

[Key Operation Procedure] (4)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	MASTER-TAPE IN OK=1 NO=2 ?	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATA-TAPE IN OK=1 NO=2	Set the tape to the cassette to secure the tape-loading state.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MASTER-TAPE OUT OK=1 NO=2 ?	Set the master tape to the cassette for the tape-saving state.
4	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

[Key Operation Procedure] (5)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	MASTER-TAPE IN OK=1 NO=2 ?	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TABLE YES=1 NO=2 ?	Prints out the table.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	STOCK LIST YES=1 NO=2 ?	Prints out the commodity list less than the minimum stocks.
4	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM TITLE	INVENTORY CONTROL	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-23	6
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":INPUT "REG ISTER=1 RENEWA L=2";C 20:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 10 30:IF C=1GOTO 110 50:GOSUB 700: LPRINT "**MAST ER TABLE**" 60:FOR I=0TO M 70:IF A\$(I)<>" " GOSUB 800 90:NEXT I:GOSUB 9 00 110:INPUT "CODE="; B:GOTO 160 120:GOSUB 750:END 160:IF B<1GOTO 110 163:IF B>M+1GOTO 1 10 165:INPUT "COMMODI TY NAME=";B\$:A \$(B-1)=B\$ 170:INPUT "STOCK Q TTY=";E:A(0,(B -1))=E 180:INPUT "MIN. ST OCK=";E:A(1,(B -1))=E 190:GOTO 110 200:"B":60SUB 700 210:INPUT "DATA-TA PE IN OK=1 NO= 2";C 220:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 210 230:IF C=2GOTO 260 250:INPUT #"DATA"; D(*) 260:FOR I=0TO N 265:IF D(2,I)=0 GOTO 300 270:K=D(2,I)-1:IF K>MGOTO 300 280:A(0,K)=A(0,K)- D(0,I)+D(1,I) 300:NEXT I 310:GOSUB 750:END 400:"C":GOSUB 700 430:INPUT "TABLE Y ES=1 NO=2?";C 440:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 430 450:IF C=2GOTO 540 </pre>	<pre> 460:LPRINT "** TA BLE **" 470:FOR I=0TO M 475:IF A\$(I)=" " GOTO 510 480:IF A(1,I)>A(0, I)COLOR 3 490:GOSUB 800 500:IF A(1,I)>A(0, I)COLOR 0 510:NEXT I:GOSUB 9 00 540:INPUT "STOCK L IST YES=1 NO=2 ?";C 550:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 540 560:IF C=2GOTO 620 570:LPRINT "PRESEN T STOCK LIST" 580:FOR I=0TO M 590:IF A(1,I)<=A(0 ,I)GOTO 610 600:GOSUB 800 610:NEXT I:GOSUB 9 00 620:END 630:"D":USING : LPRINT "**DATA LIST**" 635:FOR I=0TO N 640:INPUT "CODE="; D(2,I):GOTO 65 0 645:GOTO 670 650:IF D(2,I)<1 GOTO 640 651:IF D(2,I)>M+1 GOTO 640 653:INPUT "DELIVER Y=";D(0,I) 655:INPUT "WAREHOU SING=";D(1,I) 657:USING :LPRINT USING "###";D(2,I);USING "## #####";D(0,I); USING "##### ";D(1,I) 660:NEXT I 670:GOSUB 900: GOSUB 850:END 680:"F":CLEAR :M=7 5:N=75:DIM A\$(M),A(1,M),D(2, N):PAUSE "MEMO RY CLEAR" END </pre>	<pre> 700:INPUT "MASTER- TAPE IN OK=1 N O=2";C 710:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 700 715:IF C=2GOTO 740 730:INPUT #"MASTER ";A\$(*),A(*) 740:RETURN 750:INPUT "MASTER- TAPE OUT OK=1 NO=2";C 760:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 750 765:IF C=2GOTO 780 770:USING :PRINT # "MASTER";A\$(*) ,A(*) 780:RETURN 800:LPRINT USING " ###";1+1;" "; USING "##### ";A\$(I) 810:USING :LPRINT " ";USING "# #####";A(0,I) ;USING "##### ";A(1,I): USING :RETURN 850:INPUT "DATA-TA PE OUT OK=1 NO =2";C 860:IF (C=1)+(C=2) <>1GOTO 850 870:IF C=1PRINT #" DATA";D(*): RETURN 900:LF 2:RETURN </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1612 </pre>

PROGRAM
TITLE

INVENTORY CONTROL

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-23

7

[Memory Contents]

A		AS		AS(M)	Master Commodity Name
B	Master Code No.	BS	Commodity Name Input Area	A(I, M)	Master Present Stock Master min. Stock.
C	✓	CS		D(Z, N)	Data Delivery Data No. Data Warehousing
D		DS			
E	Numerical Figure Input Area	ES			
F		FS			
G		GS			
H		HS			
I	Loop Counter	IS			
J	Loop Counter	JS			
K	✓	KS			
L		LS			
M	Number of Master Commodities	MS			
N	Number of Data Commodities	NS			
O		OS			
P		PS			
Q		QS			
R		RS			
S		SS			
T		TS			
U		US			
V		VS			
W		WS			
X		XS			
Y		YS			
Z		ZS			

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-24	1
[Outline]		CE-150, CE-151 and CTR×2 required	
<p>This program calculates individual total, individual average, class total and class average marks of tests in five subjects for each class (up to 45 students), and it arranges the marks in order from the highest to the lowest and prints it out.</p> <p>The program also makes a frequency distribution table (histogram) of all students.</p>			
[Operating Guide]			
[DEF] [D]	: Clears all the memories, setting all school total to zero. Input the interval and number of intervals, start point of the histogram.		
[DEF] [A]	: Registers and renews each name. This key operation prints out the class table when renewing. With the printed out codes, make amendments or add names by using the codes. The codes can be up to 45 (number of students per class).		
[DEF] [B]	: Input the mark for each subject by pressing [ENTER] key after the code and name are displayed. In the case of amendment, enter only necessary subjects. Pressing only [ENTER] key skips a subject.		
[DEF] [C]	: Prints out the ranking list by class, the whole school average, variance, and frequency distribution upon completion of the class processing.		
[Example]			
(1) With the scores of two classes for five subjects, make the ranking list by class and frequency distribution table.			
Class AAA 6 students Class BBB 4 students			
The [DEF] [D] clears the total area of the memory. Then, repeat the [DEF] [A], [DEF] [B], [DEF] [C] in this sequence by the number of classes.			
(2) Load the tape made in the above (1) procedure to correct and add names and/or marks. Then, make class-by-class ranking list and frequency distribution table again.			
Class AAA Change of names Class BBB Addition of one student			
Clear the total area again, using the [DEF] [D], then [DEF] [A], [C] for class AAA, and [DEF] [A], [B], [C] for class BBB are used to correct and add, then to printout class-by-class ranking list.			

PROGRAM
TITLE

MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-24

2

[Contents] (Formulas)

- (1) • The formula for variance is as follows:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n-1}$$

where n=number of class students or total school students
 i = number of subjects
 \bar{x} = class average mark or total school average
 x_i = marks of subjects

* Variance is printed out by rounded off to three decimal place.

- Contents of print-outs

Class name

Code, Name, Marks by subjects, Individual total, Individual average, Class total, Class average, Class variance, All school total, average and variance of all school, Frequency distribution (shown by the average marks of five subjects)

- Up to 10 classes can be handled.

- (2) • Input items necessary to make the frequency distribution are as follows:

Interval = 10

Start point = 0

Number of intervals = 5

Only when the start point begins with 0, the difference between the first and next start points is "Interval + 1".

The number of intervals is up to 20.

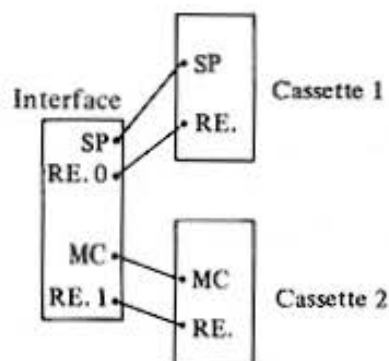
- Make the file by the class and save it into the tape.

The file name is identical to the class name.

- Student name should be less than 14 characters.

- (3) • Load data into the machine using **DEF** **A** , **B** , or **C** , and save into the tape by **DEF** **A** , or **B** .

- To do this program, connect the cassettes as illustrated below.



PROGRAM
TITLE

MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-24

3

[Printout]

The histogram is printed in color. Refer to Page 3.

** CLASS LIST **

1 AB
2 CD
3 EF
4 GH
5 IJ

** MERIT ORDER **

AAA CLASS LIST

1 CD
N. LANG. 100
MATH 100
ENG. 100
HIST. 100
SCIENCE 100
TOTAL 500
AUG 100

2 GH
N. LANG. 100
MATH 100
ENG. 80
HIST. 90
SCIENCE 60
TOTAL 430
AUG 86

3 AB
N. LANG. 80
MATH 90
ENG. 40
HIST. 78
SCIENCE 80
TOTAL 368
AUG 74

4 IJ
N. LANG. 50
MATH 45
ENG. 60
HIST. 70
SCIENCE 55
TOTAL 280
AUG 56

5 EF
N. LANG. 10
MATH 25
ENG. 60
HIST. 35
SCIENCE 20
TOTAL 150
AUG 30

CLASS TTL 1728
CLASS AVERAGE 69
VARIANCE 741.25

** CLASS LIST **

1 KL
2 MN
3 OP
4 QR
5 ST

** MERIT ORDER **

BBB CLASS LIST

1 MN
N. LANG. 90
MATH 95
ENG. 95
HIST. 100
SCIENCE 95
TOTAL 475
AUG 95

2 ST
N. LANG. 45
MATH 60
ENG. 85
HIST. 75
SCIENCE 95
TOTAL 360
AUG 72

3 QR
N. LANG. 65
MATH 85
ENG. 75
HIST. 95
SCIENCE 35
TOTAL 355
AUG 71

4 KL
N. LANG. 50
MATH 50
ENG. 55
HIST. 45
SCIENCE 60
TOTAL 260
AUG 52

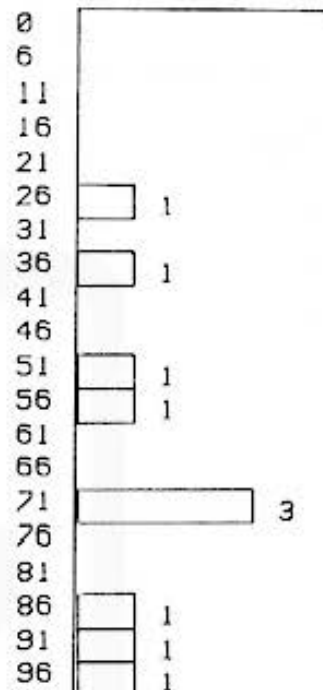
5 OP
N. LANG. 10
MATH 25
ENG. 35
HIST. 50
SCIENCE 65
TOTAL 185
AUG 37

CLASS TTL 1635
CLASS AVERAGE 65
VARIANCE 484.5

AUG. OF ALL = 67

VARIANCE 8

HISTOGRAM



**PROGRAM
TITLE****MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS****PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-24****4****[Key Operation Procedure] (1)**

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>	INTERVAL OF HISTOGRAM?--	
2	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	START POINT?--	
3	0 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NO. OF INTERVALS?--	
4	20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

[Key Operation Procedure] (2)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	REGISTER=1/CHANGE=2 ?	
2	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CLASS NAME=--	
3	AAA <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME=--	
4	AB <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME=--	
	⋮	⋮	(Repeat)
9	IJ <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME=--	
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE-OUT OK-1/NO=2 ?--	Processing is over with this key. If OK (1), then will be saved into the tape.
11	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5- D-24

5

[Key Operation Procedure] (2)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TAPE-IN OK-1/NO=2 ?-	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1 AB	When a name is on display, start to enter a score of each subject with this key.
3	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. 0?=> _	
4	80 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MATH. 0?=> _	When it's first time, 0 mark is displayed.
5	90 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ENG. 0?=> _	
6	40 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	HIST. 0?=> _	
7	78 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SCIENCE 0?=> _	
8	80 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	2 CD	
9	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. 0?=> _	
10	100 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MATH. 0?=>	
⋮	⋮	(Repeat) ⋮	
37	70 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SCIENCE 0?=> _	
38	55 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE-OUT OK-1/NO=2 ?-	Set the cassette to save in.
39	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM
TITLE

MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-24

6

[Key Operation Procedure] (3)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	TAPE-IN OK-1/NO=2 ? _	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	WHOLE OK=1/NO=2 ? _	Prints the list by class.
3	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Input 2 since not all classes are over.
(Repeat <input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/> to <input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/> by the number of classes.)			
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	TAPE-IN OK-1/NO=2 ? _	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	WHOLE OK=1/NO=2 ? _	Prints the list by class.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Upon completion of all classes, input 1. The average mark of all and frequency distribution are printed out.

PROGRAM
TITLE

MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS

PROGRAM NO.
P5- D-24

7

[Key Operation Procedure] (4)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	REGISTER=1/CHANGE=2 ?-	(Modification process)
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE-IN OK=1/NO=2 ?-	Set Class BBB tape to the cassette for data loading-in.
3	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CLASS NAME=-	
4	BBB <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=-	Class List is printed out.
5	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME=-	(New)
6	KL <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CODE=-	
7	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE-OUT OK-1/NO=2 ?-	Processing is over with this key.
8	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	TAPE-IN OK-1/NO=2 ?-	(Correction of Marks)
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	1 KL	
3	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. 90?=> _	Mark before correction is displayed.
4	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MATH. 95?=> _	Enter new score, if needed to be modified, and press this key with no input if no correction is necessary.
5	90 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		
	⋮	(Repeat) ⋮	
31	75 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SCIENCE 0?=> _	
32	95 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE-OUT OK-1/NO=2 ?-	Set Class BBB tape to the cassette to save.
33	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	

PROGRAM TITLE	MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS	PROGRAM NO. P5- D-24	8
[Program List]			
<pre> 10: "A": INPUT "REG ISTER=1/CHANGE =2 ?";E 15: IF (E=1)+(E=2) <>1GOTO 10 18: IF E=2GOTO 60 21: A=0:FOR I=0TO P 22: B\$(I)=" " 23: FOR J=0TO Q+1 24: B(J,I)=0 25: NEXT J 26: NEXT I 28: INPUT "CLASS N AME=";A\$ 30: FOR I=0TO P 35: INPUT "NAME="; B\$(I):GOTO 45 40: I=I-1:GOTO 100 45: A=A+1 50: NEXT I:GOTO 10 0 60: GOSUB 700 65: LPRINT "** CLA SS LIST **": GOSUB 800 70: INPUT "CODE="; I:GOTO 80 75: GOTO 100 80: IF (I<1)+(I>P+ 1)=1GOTO 70 88: IF B\$(I-1)=" " LET A=A+1 90: INPUT "NAME="; B\$(I-1) 95: GOTO 70 100: GOSUB 750:END 110: "B":GOSUB 700: CLS:WAIT:FOR I=0TO A-1 120: CLS:Z\$=STR\$(I+1)+" "+B\$(I) 125: PRINT Z\$ 130: WAIT 0:FOR J=0 TO Q 140: CLS:PRINT D\$(J);" "; 145: PRINT B(J,I); 150: INPUT " ? ==>" ;B(J,I) 170: NEXT J:WAIT: CLS 190: NEXT I 200: GOSUB 750 210: END </pre>	<pre> 220: "C":F=0:D=D+1 230: GOSUB 700:FOR I=0TO A-1:FOR J=0TO Q 235: B(Q+1,I)=B(Q+1 ,I)+B(J,I): NEXT J 240: F=F+B(Q+1,I): NEXT I 280: GOSUB 600 320: LPRINT "** MER IT ORDER **" 323: LPRINT A\$;" CL ASS LIST" 325: M=INT (F/A/(Q+ 1)+.5) 330: G=1:GOSUB 800 335: INPUT "WHOLE 0 K=1/NO=2?";E 340: IF (E=1)+(E=2) <>1GOTO 335 345: IF E=2GOTO 365 350: S=INT (C/D+.5) :LPRINT "AVG. OF ALL=";S:LF 1 352: R=0:FOR I=0TO D-1:R=INT (D(I)-S)^2+R:NEXT I 353: IF D=1LF 2: GOTO 360 354: N=R/(D-1):N= INT (N*10^3+.5)/10^3 355: LPRINT "VARIAN CE";N:LF 2 360: GOSUB 900 365: END 400: "D":CLEAR:P=4 4:Q=4:K=9:DIM B\$(P),B(Q+1,P) ,D\$(Q)*9,D(K) 410: D\$(0)="N. LANG .":D\$(1)="MATH ":D\$(2)="ENG." :D\$(3)="HIST." :D\$(4)="SCIENC E" 430: INPUT "INTERVA L OF HISTOGRAM ?";T 435: IF (T<1)+(T>10 0)=1GOTO 430 </pre>	<pre> 440: INPUT "START P OINT?";U 445: IF (U<0)+(U>10 0)=1GOTO 440 450: INPUT "NO. OF INTERUALS?";U 455: IF (U<1)+(U>20)=1GOTO 450 458: DIM E(U-1),F(U -1) 460: FOR I=0TO U-1: F(I)=U:IF U=0 LET U=U+1 465: U=U+T:NEXT I 470: END 500: FOR Z=0TO U-1 505: IF F(Z)>WGOTO 550 510: IF Z=U-1GOTO 5 25 515: IF F(Z+1)<=W GOTO 550 520: E(Z)=E(Z)+1: GOTO 550 525: IF F(Z)+T>W GOTO 520 550: NEXT Z 555: RETURN 600: FOR I=0TO A-2: L=I+1 610: FOR J=LTO A-1 620: IF B(Q+1,I)>=B (Q+1,J)GOTO 62 7 623: C\$=B\$(I):B\$(I) =B\$(J):B\$(J)=C \$ 625: FOR O=0TO Q+1: H=B(O,I):B(O,I)=B(O,J):B(O,J)=H:NEXT O 627: NEXT J 629: NEXT I 630: RETURN 700: INPUT "TAPE-IN OK=1 / NO=2?" ;H 705: IF (H=1)+(H=2) <>1GOTO 700 710: IF H=2GOTO 725 715: INPUT "CLASS N AME?";A\$ 720: INPUT #A\$;A,B\$(*),B(*) 725: RETURN </pre>	

(To be continued)

PROGRAM T I T L E	MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-24	9
[Program List]			
<pre> 750: INPUT "TAPE-OU T OK=1 / NO=2? ";H 755: IF (H=1)+(H=2) (>)GOTO 750 760: IF H=2GOTO 770 765: PRINT #-1,A\$;A ,B\$(*),B(*) 770: RETURN 800: FOR I=0TO A-1 805: LPRINT USING " ###";I+1;" ";B \$(I):USING 810: IF G=0GOTO 840 815: FOR J=0TO Q 820: LPRINT USING " &&&&&&&&&";D\$(J);USING "#### ";B(J,I) 825: USING :NEXT J 830: LPRINT "TOTAL" ;B(Q+1,I) 833: W=INT (B(Q+1,I))/(Q+1)+.5) 835: LPRINT "AUG";W :GOSUB 500:LF 1 840: NEXT I 845: IF G=0GOTO 860 850: LPRINT "CLASS TTL";F 855: R=0: LPRINT "CL ASS AVERAGE";M :C=C+M: IF K>=D -1LET D(D-1)=M 857: FOR O=0TO A-1: S=INT (B(Q+1,O))/(Q+1)+.5):R= (S-M)^2+R:NEXT O 858: IF A=1GOTO 860 859: N=R/(A-1):N= INT (N*10^3+.5)/10^3:LPRINT "VARIANCE";N 860: G=0:LF 2: RETURN 900: LPRINT "HISTOG RAM" </pre>	<pre> 903: GRAPH : GLCURSOR (0,0) :SORGN :LINE (50,0)-(215,0): LINE (50,0)-(5 0,-450) 905: S=E(0):FOR I=1 TO U-1: IF S<E(1)LET S=E(1) 908: NEXT I 910: Y=0:FOR J=0TO U-1:X=115/S*(E(1) 913: IF X=0GOTO 930 915: LINE (50,Y)-(X +50,Y-450/U),0 ,2,B 920: COLOR 0: GLCURSOR (X+55 ,Y-20):LPRINT E(1) 930: GLCURSOR (0,Y- 13):LPRINT F(1) 940: Y=Y-450/U:NEXT I:TEXT :COLOR 0:LF 2 960: RETURN </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 2541 </pre>	

PROGRAM TITLE	MANAGEMENT OF STUDENTS' ACHIEVEMENTS	PROGRAM NO. PS- D-24	10
--------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------

[Memory Contents]

A	No. of students in Class	A\$	Class name	B(Q+1, P)	Achievements
B	✓	B\$		B\$(P)	Student names
C	Class average total	C\$	✓	D\$(P)	Subject names
D	No. of Classes	D\$		D(K)	Class averages
E	✓	E\$		E(V-1)	Counting the number of students in frequency distribution
F	Class Total	F\$		F(V-1)	Figure of start point at each interval.
G	✓	G\$			
H	✓	H\$			
I	✓	I\$			
J	✓	J\$			
K	No. of Classes	K\$			
L	✓	L\$			
M	Class average mark	M\$			
N		N\$			
O	✓	O\$			
P	MAX. no. of students in Class	P\$			
Q	No. of subjects	Q\$			
R	✓	R\$			
S	✓	S\$			
T	Interval	T\$			
U	Start point	U\$			
V	No. of intervals	V\$			
W	Individual average marks	W\$			
X	✓	X\$			
Y	✓	Y\$			
Z	✓	Z\$	✓		

SHARP

MARUOKA

PROGRAM TITLE	POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-25	1
--------------------------	---	-------------------------------	----------

[Outline]CE-150, CE-151 and
CTR required

Preset date, time, contents and alarm time then machine will let you know what the schedule is when the alarm time comes. An alarm sounds at the alarm time. The contents of each schedule can be up to 40 characters and number of schedules up to 30 items.

[Operating Guide]

- [DEF]** **[N]** : Used to clear all schedule contents.
- [DEF]** **[Z]** : Pocket computer schedule starts.
An alarm sound at the alarm time.
The alarm continues for one minute, and can be stopped by pressing the **[I]** key. The contents of the schedule will then be printed out.
- [A]** : Used to set current time.
- [B]** : Used to register schedules.
- [C]** : Used to print the schedules within the designated period.
- [D]** : Used to print all schedules for the day.
- [F]** : Used to print all the registered schedules.
- [G]** : Used to print the first schedule after the designated date.
- [H]** : Used to print the locked or unlocked schedules.
- [K]** : Used to delete the designated schedule.
- [M]** : Used to delete the schedules before the designated period except for the locked ones.
- [L]** : Used to load the schedules from tape.
- [S]** : Used to save the schedules to tape.

[Cautions]

- The program stops when pressing the **[BREAK]** key.
- Press the keys slowly.
- Connect the AC adapter to the CE-150 for program run.
- Key-in the start and end times in a 24-hour format.
- Key-in the alarm time some minutes prior to the start time.
With no input, the minutes become 0.
- Use the **[K]** or **[DEF]** **[N]** to delete the locked schedules.
- With 0 minute when registering the schedule, key-in 0 and press the **[ENTER]**.
- Key-in each of month, day, hour and minute in 2 digits.
- When the register area runs out for schedule registrations, schedules not locked and before the current time will be deleted for new registrations. With no schedules to be deleted, there displays "THERE IS NO AREA", and program run continues.

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
PS-D-25

2

[Example 1]

- DEF** **N** : Clears all schedules. Be careful!
- DEF** **Z** : Starts the pocket computer schedule.
- A** : Set the time to 10 hours, 35 minutes on November 9.
- B** : Register the schedules.
- Conference from 9:30, November 15 to 12:00, November 15, with an alarm 20 minutes prior. Make this locked.
 - Visitor from 13:00, November 20 to 17:30, November 20, with an alarm 30 minutes prior. Make this unlocked.
 - Concert from 15:00, November 13 to 16:30, November 13, with an alarm 30 minutes prior. Make this locked.
 - Gymnastics from 6:30, November 30 to 6:50, November 30, with an alarm 0 minute prior. Make this unlocked.
- C** : Prints all the schedules from November 15 to 12:00, November 20.
- D** : Prints the schedules for the day (November 20).
- F** : Prints all the registered schedules.
- S** : Saves the schedules on cassette tape.

[Example 2]

1. Pressing the **BREAK** key to stop the program.
2. Clearing all schedules by the **DEF** **N** operation.
3. Pressing the **DEF** **Z** keys to start the program.
4. Pressing the **B** to register the schedules.
 - Visitor from 10:00, December 10 to 12:00, December 10, with an alarm 30 minutes prior. Unlocked.
 - Party from 18:00, December 24 to 23:00, December 24, with an alarm 60 minutes prior. Locked.
5. Pressing the **G** keys to print the first schedule after December 15.
6. Pressing the **H** keys to print the locked schedules.
7. Pressing the **H** keys to print the unlocked schedules.
8. Pressing the **K** keys to delete the schedules before 10:00, December 10.
9. Pressing the **S** keys to write the schedules on cassette tape.

[Example 3]

1. Pressing the **BREAK** key to stop the program.
2. Pressing the **DEF** **N** keys to clear all schedules.
3. Pressing the **DEF** **Z** keys to start the program.
4. Pressing the **L** keys to read the schedules out written in Example 1 shown before.
5. Pressing the **M** keys to clear the schedules other than the locked schedules before November 25.
6. Pressing the **F** keys to printout all the schedules presently registered.

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-25

3

[Printout]

11/ 15FROM
11/ 20UNTILL LIST* CONFERENCE *
START 11/15 9:30
END 11/15 12:00
ALARM 20MIN.PRIOR* VISITOR *
START 11/20 13:00
END 11/20 17:30
ALARM 30MIN.PRIOR

ALL LIST

* CONFERENCE *
START 11/15 9:30
END 11/15 12:00
ALARM 20MIN.PRIOR* VISITOR *
START 11/20 13:00
END 11/20 17:30
ALARM 30MIN.PRIOR* CONCERT *
START 11/13 15:00
END 11/13 16:30
ALARM 30MIN.PRIOR* GYMNASTICS *
START 11/30 6:30
END 11/30 6:50
ALARM 0MIN.PRIOR

12/15 0:00 ON

* PARTY *
START 12/24 18:00
END 12/24 23:00
ALARM 60MIN.PRIOR

LOCK LIST

* PARTY *
START 12/24 18:00
END 12/24 23:00
ALARM 60MIN.PRIOR

UNLOCK LIST

* VISITOR *
START 12/10 10:00
END 12/10 12:00
ALARM 30MIN.PRIOR

ALL LIST

* CONFERENCE *
START 11/15 9:30
END 11/15 12:00
ALARM 20MIN.PRIOR* CONCERT *
START 11/13 15:00
END 11/13 16:30
ALARM 30MIN.PRIOR* GYMNASTICS *
START 11/30 6:30
END 11/30 6:50
ALARM 0MIN.PRIOR

[Key Operation Procedure] (1)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="N"/>		All schedules cleared.
		DELETION END	
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/>	11/5 16:03	Program starts.
3	<input type="button" value="A"/>	11/5 16:03 CHANGE=1 NO CHANGE= 2	Current time displayed. If the time is correct, enter 2 to continue the program.
4	<input type="button" value="1"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	? - / ; :	
5	<input type="button" value="11"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11 / ? ; :	Month input
6	<input type="button" value="09"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11/09 ; ? :	Day input
7	<input type="button" value="10"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11/09 ; 10 : ?	Hour input
8	<input type="button" value="35"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11/09 : 10 : 35_	Minute input Returns to the display at the step 3 above.
9	<input type="button" value="B"/>	? - / ; : START	Schedule registration
10	<input type="button" value="11"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11 / ? ; : START	Start month input. Press the <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> to continue the program.
11	<input type="button" value="15"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11 - / 15 ; ? : START	Start day input
12	<input type="button" value="09"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11 - / 15 - ; 09 : ? START	Start hour input

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-25

4

[Key Operation Procedure] (1)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
13	30 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	/ ; : END	Start minute input
14	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11- / ; : END	End month input
15	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11- / 15- ; : END	End day input
16	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	11- / 15- ; 12: END	End hour input
17	00 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CONTENTS=	End minute input
18	CONFERENCE <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ALARM TIME=_	Schedule contents input
19	20 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	LOCK=1, UNLOCK=2?_	Alarm time input (minutes prior to)
20	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Selection Returns to the display at the step 9.
21	<input type="button" value="C"/>	LIST START DATE=	Month and day inputs in 4 digits
22	1115 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	LIST END DATE=	Month and day inputs in 4 digits
23	1120 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Prints out the schedules registered, then continue program.
24	<input type="button" value="D"/>	11/10 9:30	Prints out the schedules for the day and continues program.
25	<input type="button" value="F"/>	11/10 9:31	Prints out all registered program and continues program.
26	<input type="button" value="S"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N)?_	Saves schedules on cassette tape and continues program.
27	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
PS-D-25

5

[Key Operation Procedure] (2)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="BREAK"/>		Stops program.
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="N"/>	DELETION END	Clears all schedules.
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/>	11/09 11:30	Starts program and current time displayed.
4	<input type="button" value="B"/>		To register schedules.
5	⋮		
14	60 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	LOCK=1, UNLOCK=2 ?_	LOCK UNLOCK Selection
15	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Returns to the display at the step 4.
16	<input type="button" value="G"/> 12150000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DATE, TIME=_	Month, day, hour and minute inputs in 8 digits. 2 digits each. Prints all the schedules after the input date and continues program.
17	<input type="button" value="H"/>	LOCK=1, UNLOCK=2 ?_	LOCK UNLOCK Selection
18	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Prints all the locked schedules and continue program.
19	<input type="button" value="H"/>	LOCK=1, UNLOCK=2 ?_	LOCK UNLOCK Selection
20	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Prints all the unlocked schedule and continues program.
21	<input type="button" value="K"/>	DATE, TIME=_	Month, day, hour and minute inputs in 8 digits.
22	12101000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DELETION END	After deletion, continues program.

PROGRAM TITLE	POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-25	6
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------	----------

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
23	<input type="button" value="S"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N) ?_	Save schedule contents on cassette tape and re-runs program.
24	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		

[Key Operation Procedure] (3)

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="BREAK"/>		Stops program.
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="N"/>	DELETION END	Clears all schedules.
3	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/>	11/10 9:05	Reads schedule saved in Example 1.
4	<input type="button" value="L"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y/N) ?_	Month, day, hour and minute inputs in 8 digits.
5	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SCHUDELE 11/10 9:10	Display of file name
6	<input type="button" value="M"/>	DATE, TIME= _	Month, day, hour and minute inputs in 8 digits.
7	11250000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DELETION END	Re-runs program after deleting the schedule other than the locked before designated time.
8	<input type="button" value="F"/>	11/10 ; 9:12	Prints all schedules registered and re-runs program.

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-25

7

[Program List]

```

2:"S":INPUT "TAP
E OUT OK(Y/N)?
";Y$:IF Y$="Y
"GOTO 5
4:GOTO 2
5:PRINT #"SCHEDU
LE";P(*),N$(*)
:CLS :RETURN
8:"L":INPUT "TAP
E IN OK(Y/N)?
";Y$:IF Y$="Y"
GOTO 11
10:GOTO 8
11:INPUT #"SCHEDU
LE";P(*),N$(*)
:CLS :RETURN
20:"A":A=TIME :
GOSUB 950:CLS
:WAIT 130:
PRINT A$:WAIT
0
50:INPUT "CHANGE=
1/NO CHANGE=2?
";Z$:IF (Z$="
1")+(Z$="2")<>
1GOTO 50
60:IF Z$="2"
RETURN
63:PRINT " /
; : " :
GOSUB 925:A=B*
10000+C*100+D+
E/100:TIME =A:
GOTO 20
100:A=B*10000+C*10
0+D+E/100
105:TIME =A:GOTO 2
0
170:"B":FOR I=0TO
28:IF P(I,0)<>
0GOTO 240
175:CLS :PRINT "
/ ; :
START":
GOSUB 925
178:IF U=1GOTO 245
180:X=B*10000+C*10
0+D+E/100:IF X
<TIME GOTO 175
200:CLS :PRINT "
/ ; :
END":
GOSUB 925:IF U
=1GOTO 200
207:Y=B*10000+C*10
0+D+E/100:IF Y
<XGOTO 200
212:FOR J=0TO 25:
IF X<P(J,0)
GOTO 220
216:IF X>P(J,1)
GOTO 222
218:Z=1:J=26:GOTO
222
220:IF Y>P(J,0)LET
Z=1:J=26
222:NEXT J
225:IF Z=1LET Z=0:
GOTO 175
226:P(I,0)=X:P(I,1
)=Y:CLS :INPUT
"CONTENTS=";N$(
I):CLS :INPUT
"ALARM TIME=";
P(I,2)
235:CLS :INPUT "LO
CK=1/UNLOCK=2
?";P(I,3):IF (
P(I,3)=1)+(P(I
,3)=2)<>1GOTO
235
240:NEXT I
245:IF U=1LET U=0:
GOTO 290
250:H=0:K=0
255:FOR J=0TO 25:
IF P(J,3)=1
GOTO 275
265:IF P(J,3)=1
GOTO 275
267:IF H=0LET H=P(
J,0):K=J+1
270:IF H>P(J,0)LET
H=P(J,0):K=J+1
275:NEXT J
277:IF K=0WAIT 150
:PRINT "THERE
IS NO AREA":
WAIT 0:GOTO 29
0
280:I=K-1:GOSUB 90
0:GOTO 170
290:CLS :RETURN
300:"C":WAIT 0:CLS
:INPUT "LIST S
TART DATE=";G:
GOTO 330
305:G=0:H=9999
330:CLS :INPUT "LI
ST END DATE=";
H:GOTO 350
350:IF (G=0)+(H=99
99)+(G>H)=1
GOTO 300
365:A=G*100:GOSUB
950:LPRINT B;"
/";C;"FROM"
366:A=H*100:GOSUB
950:LPRINT B;"
/";C;"UNTILL L
IST"
370:FOR I=0TO 28:
IF P(I,0)=0
GOTO 410
380:IF G>INT (P(I,
0)/100)GOTO 41
0
390:IF H<INT (P(I,
0)/100)GOTO 41
0
400:GOSUB 990
410:NEXT I:LF 3:
CLS :RETURN

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM
TITLE

POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER

PROGRAM NO.
PS-D-25

8

[Program List]

```

450:"D":G=INT (
    TIME /100):P=
    INT (G/100):
    LPRINT P;"MONT
    H";G-P*100;"DA
    Y"
470:FOR I=0TO 28:
    IF G<>INT (P<I
    ,0)/100)GOTO 5
    00
490:GOSUB 990
500:NEXT I:LF 3:
    CLS :RETURN
550:"F":LPRINT "AL
    L LIST":FOR I=
    0TO 28:IF P<I,
    0)=0GOTO 580
570:GOSUB 990
580:NEXT I:LF 3:
    CLS :RETURN
600:"G":G=0:H=0:
    INPUT "DATE, TI
    ME=";G
608:A=G/100:GOSUB
    950:LPRINT A$;
    "ON"
610:FOR I=0TO 28:
    IF G<INT (P<I,
    0)*100)GOTO 62
    3
620:GOTO 630
623:IF H=0LET H=P<
    I,0):K=I
625:IF H>INT P<I,0
    )LET H=INT P<I
    ,0):K=I
630:NEXT I
635:IF H=0GOTO 649
640:I=K:GOSUB 990
649:LF 3:CLS :
    RETURN
660:"H"INPUT "LOCK
    =1, UNLOCK=2";T
665:IF (T=1)+(T=2)
    <>1GOTO 660
666:IF T=1LET B$="
    LOCK ":GOTO 66
    8
667:B$="UNLOCK "
668:LPRINT B$;"LIS
    T"
670:FOR I=0TO 28:
    IF P<I,0)=0
    GOTO 680
672:IF P<I,0)=0
    GOTO 680
675:IF P<I,3)=T
    GOSUB 990
680:NEXT I:LF 3:
    CLS :RETURN
700:"K":INPUT "DAT
    E, TIME=";G:FOR
    I=0TO 28
715:IF G=INT (P<I,
    0)*100)LET I=2
    6:NEXT I:GOSUB
    900:GOTO 725
720:NEXT I
725:GOSUB 920:CLS
    :RETURN
750:"M":G=0:INPUT
    "DATE, TIME=";G
    :FOR I=0TO 28:
    IF G>INT (P<I,
    0)*100)GOTO 77
    5
770:GOTO 780
775:IF P<I,3)=2
    GOSUB 900
780:NEXT I:GOSUB 9
    20:CLS :RETURN
800:"N":CLEAR :DIM
    P(29,4),N$(29)
    *40:GOSUB 920:
    END
830:"Z":WAIT 0
836:FOR R=0TO 28
837:A=TIME :GOSUB
    950:PRINT A$
838:B$=INKEY$ :IF
    (B$="B")+(B$="
    C")+(B$="D")+(
    B$="F")+(B$="G
    ")+(B$="H")=1
    GOTO 842
839:IF (B$="M")+(B
    $="K")+(B$="A"
    )+(B$="S")+(B$
    ="L")=1GOTO 84
    2
840:GOTO 843
842:GOSUB B$
843:IF (P<R,4)=1)+
    (P<R,0)=0)=1
    GOTO 872
845:U=P<R,0)-P<R,2
    )/100:W=(U-INT
    U)*100:IF INT
    W>59LET U=P<R,
    0)+1-0.6
847:IF INT (TIME *
    100)<INT (U*10
    0)GOTO 872
855:P<R,4)=1:M=
    TIME +0.01:N=(
    M-INT M)*100
859:IF INT N>59LET
    M=M+1-0.6
861:IF TIME >MGOTO
    870
865:B$=INKEY$ :IF
    B$<>CHR$ &11
    BEEP 2:GOTO 86
    1
870:I=R:GOSUB 990:
    LF 3
872:NEXT R:GOTO 83
    6
900:P<I,0)=0:P<I,1
    )=0:P<I,2)=0:P
    <I,3)=0:P<I,4)
    =0:N$(I)="":
    RETURN
920:CLS :WAIT 150:
    PRINT "DELETIO
    N END":WAIT 0:
    RETURN
925:CURSOR 0:INPUT
    B:GOTO 927
926:U=1:GOTO 949
927:IF B>12GOTO 92
    5
928:IF B=0GOTO 925
929:CURSOR 5:INPUT
    C:GOTO 931
930:GOTO 929
931:IF C=0GOTO 929
932:IF (B=4)+(B=6)
    +(B=9)+(B=11)=
    1GOTO 938
933:IF B=2GOTO 936
934:IF C>31GOTO 92
    9
935:GOTO 940
936:IF C>29GOTO 92
    9
937:GOTO 940

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM TITLE	POCKET COMPUTER SCHEDULE PLANNER	PROGRAM NO. PS-D-25	9
--------------------------	---	--------------------------------	----------

[Program List]

```

938:IF C>30GOTO 92
9
940:CURSOR 10:
INPUT D:GOTO 9
44
941:GOTO 940
944:IF D>23GOTO 94
0
945:CURSOR 15:
INPUT E:GOTO 9
48
946:GOTO 945
948:IF E>59GOTO 94
5
949:RETURN
950:B=INT (A/10000
):C=INT ((A-B*
10000)/100):D=
INT (A-B*10000
-C*100)
955:E=INT ((A-B*10
000-C*100-D)*1
00)
975:IF E=0LET E$="
00":GOTO 980
976:E$=STR$ E
980:A$=STR$ B+"/" +
STR$ C+" "+
STR$ D+": "+E$
985:RETURN
990:LF 1:LPRINT "*"
";N$(I);" *":
A=P(1,0):GOSUB
950:LPRINT "ST
ART ";A$:A=P(1
,1)
993:GOSUB 950:
LPRINT "END
";A$:LPRINT "A
LARM ";P(1,2);
"MIN.PRIOR":
RETURN

```

[Memory Contents]

A	Time
B	Month
C	Day
D	Hour
E	Minute
F	
G	✓
H	✓
I	✓
J	✓
K	✓
L	
M	✓
N	✓
O	
P	✓
Q	
R	✓
S	
T	.
U	✓
V	✓
W	✓
X	✓
Y	✓
Z	✓

AS	Month, day, hour, minute
BS	✓
SS	✓
YS	✓
ZS	✓
NS(i)	Contents
P(i, 0)	Start time
P(i, 1)	End time
P(i, 2)	Alarm time
P(i, 3)	Lock, unlock
P(i, 4)	Before or after of the current time

STATUS 1

3375

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-26	1
------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------

CE-150, CE-151 and
CTR required

[Outline]

Product numbers, quantities and prices for each supplier are to be entered on each occurrence of a purchase slip. The purchase list generated gives you the total for each supplier; and with this clear picture, you can manage your purchase control more efficiently.

[Operating Guide]

DEF **A** : These keys are used to enter the contents of each purchase slip. A list of the input data is printed out.

DEF **B** : Press these keys for a list generation of the Products to each supplier now stored on the tape.

Note : Make sure that only one supplier is recorded on each tape.

[Example]

1. Purchase ledger (New) :

Supplier	"A-123"		
Product name	"A-11"	"C-33"	"D-44"
Price	1,000	5,000	1,000
Quantity	15	5	1

Key in the above according to the Key Operation Procedure. With "END (Y/N)" displayed, type in "Y". Using the **DEF** **A** keys, enter the next data. At this time, replace the tape with a new one.

(New) :

Supplier	"J-963"		
Product name	"J-77"		
Price	6,200		
Quantity	3		

Key-in the above in that order.

With the display of "END(Y/N)", enter "N" and replace the tape with the previous one. Then key in the following to complete the key operation..

Supplier	"A-123"		
Product name	"C-33"	"D-44"	"R-55"
Price	-	-	4,000
Quantity	2	1	2

A list generation for the readouts of the above two tapes in sequence will produce the printout as shown on the next page.

2. With the display of TAPE IN/OUT OK (Y/N), at the key Operation Procedure, make sure that the supplier's name is the same as that on the tape. To set the tape for saving / loading key-in "Y".

PROGRAM TITLE	PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION		PROGRAM NO. P5-D-26	2			
With the input of anything other than "Y/N", "TAPE OK (Y/N)" is displayed again.							
3. For tape input/output, make sure to set to the head of the file.							
[Contents] (Formulas)							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purchase ledger list is only the inputs given this time • A list covers the product names, prices and quantities now stored on the tape. The quantities for the same product name are summed up in the list. • Registrations can be up to 140 product names per supplier. 							
[Printout]							
<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 5 = 25,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 41,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 41,000 </pre> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * A-123 * C-33 @ 5,000 * 2 = 10,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 19,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 37,600 </pre> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <pre> ** LIST ** * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 7 = 35,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 2 = 2,000 R-55 @ 4,000 * 2 = 8,000 TOTAL 60,000 * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * GRAND TOTAL * 78,600 </pre> </td> </tr> </table>					<pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 5 = 25,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 41,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 41,000 </pre>	<pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * A-123 * C-33 @ 5,000 * 2 = 10,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 19,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 37,600 </pre>	<pre> ** LIST ** * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 7 = 35,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 2 = 2,000 R-55 @ 4,000 * 2 = 8,000 TOTAL 60,000 * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * GRAND TOTAL * 78,600 </pre>
<pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 5 = 25,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 41,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 41,000 </pre>	<pre> *PURCHASE LEDGER* * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * A-123 * C-33 @ 5,000 * 2 = 10,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 1 = 1,000 TOTAL 19,000 * GRAND TOTAL * 37,600 </pre>	<pre> ** LIST ** * A-123 * A-11 @ 1,000 * 15 = 15,000 C-33 @ 5,000 * 7 = 35,000 D-44 @ 1,000 * 2 = 2,000 R-55 @ 4,000 * 2 = 8,000 TOTAL 60,000 * J-963 * T-77 @ 6,200 * 3 = 18,600 TOTAL 18,600 * GRAND TOTAL * 78,600 </pre>					

PROGRAM TITLE		PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION		PROGRAM NO.	3
[Key Operation Procedure]					
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks		
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	END (Y/N)			
2	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW (Y/N)	No tape for this supplier is available yet.		
3	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SUPPLIER=			
4	A-123 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=	Repeat		
5	A-11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=			
6	1000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY=			
7	15 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=			
⋮	⋮	⋮			
13	I <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=	Input is completed for this supplier.		
14	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N)	Set cassette tape to save.		
15	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END (Y/N)			
16	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Total by supplier is printed.		
<hr/>					
17	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	END (Y/N)			
18	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW (Y/N)			
19	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SUPPLIER=			
20	J-963 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=			
21	T-77 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=			
22	6200 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY =			
23	3 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=			
24	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N)	Set cassette tape to save.		
25	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END (Y/N)			
26	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW (Y/N)	Tape for this supplier is available already.		
27	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SUPPLIER=			
28	A-123 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y/N)	Set cassette tape to load.		
29	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A-11	Product name display.		
		QUANTITY=			

PROGRAM TITLE	PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-26	4
--------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
30	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	C-33	
		QUANTITY=	
31	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	D-44	
		QUANTITY=	
32	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=	New product to be registered.
33	R-55 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=	
34	4000 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QUANTITY=	
35	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT NAME=	
36	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N)	Set cassette tape to save.
37	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END (Y/N)	
38	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
39	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	SUPPLIER =	Repeat
40	A-123 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE IN OK (Y/N)	Set cassette tape to load.
41	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	⋮	
	⋮	SUPPLIER =	
44	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	End

[Program List]

```

5:"A":CLEAR :          20:CLS : INPUT "SU
  WAIT 0                PPLIER=";A$:
10:DIM B$(139),D(      GOTO 27
  139),B(139)          25:GOTO 245
11:LF 2                27:IF Y$="Y"GOTO
12:USING :LPRINT        80
  "*PURCHASE LED      30:INPUT "TAPE IN
  GER*"                OK (Y/N) ";X$
13:INPUT "END (Y/      40:IF X$<>"Y"GOTO
  N) ";W$              30
14:IF W$="Y"GOTO       50:INPUT #A$;B$(#
  390                  ),D(*),B(*)
15:IF W$<>"N"GOTO     80:LF 1
  13                    140:USING :LPRINT
16:INPUT "NEW (Y/      "* ";A$;"*"
  N) ";Y$              143:FOR I=0TO 139
17:IF (Y$="Y")+<(Y    145:IF Y$="Y"GOTO
  $="N")<>1GOTO        150
  16

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM
TITLE

PURCHASE LEDGER GENERATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-26

5

[Program List]

```

146: IF B$(1)<>""
    LET Z=1:PAUSE
    B$(1):INPUT "Q
    UANTITY=";S:E=
    S*D(1):GOTO 19
    5
147: IF B$(1)="
    GOTO 150
148: GOTO 240
150: INPUT "PRODUCT
    NAME=";B$(1):
    Z=0:GOTO 165
160: GOTO 245
165: T=0: INPUT "PRI
    CE=";T
170: S=0: INPUT "QUA
    NTITY=";S
190: E=S*T
195: LPRINT B$(1)
197: IF Z=1:LPRINT "
    @";USING "####
    #####,###
    ";D(1):GOTO 21
    0
200: LPRINT "@";
    USING "#####
    #####,###";T
210: LPRINT "*";S
215: LPRINT "=";E
216: LF 1
220: F=F+E
225: IF Z=1:LET D(1)
    =D(1):B(1)=B(1
    )+S:GOTO 240
227: D(1)=T:B(1)=S
240: NEXT I
245: INPUT "TAPE OU
    T OK (Y/N) ";X
    S
246: IF X$(1)<>"Y" GOTO
    245
250: PRINT #A$;B$(1)
    ),D(*),B(*)
260: FOR I=0 TO 139
265: B$(I)="" : D(I)=
    0 : B(I)=0
270: NEXT I
300: GOSUB 900
320: G=G+F
325: F=0
330: GOTO 13
390: GOSUB 950
400: END

```

```

500: "B":CLEAR
510: DIM B$(139),D(
    139),B(139)
515: LF 2
520: LPRINT "** LIS
    T **"
530: INPUT "SUPPLIE
    R=";A$:GOTO 54
    0
535: GOTO 720
540: INPUT "TAPE IN
    OK (Y/N) ";X$
545: IF X$(1)<>"Y" GOTO
    540
550: INPUT #A$;B$(1)
    ),D(*),B(*)
610: LPRINT "* ";A$
    ;" *"
630: FOR I=0 TO 139
632: IF B$(I)=""
    GOTO 660
635: E=B(1)*D(1)
640: LPRINT B$(1)
645: LPRINT "@";
    USING "#####
    #####,###";D
    (1)
650: LPRINT "*";B(I
    )
652: LPRINT "=";E
655: F=F+E
660: NEXT I
680: GOSUB 900
685: G=G+F:F=0
700: GOTO 530
720: GOSUB 950
750: END
900: LPRINT "TOTAL"
910: LPRINT USING "
    #####
    ,###";F
915: LF 1
920: RETURN
950: LPRINT "* "; "G
    RAND TOTAL";"
    *"
960: LPRINT USING "
    #####
    ,###";G
970: RETURN

```

STATUS 1

1, 399

[Memory Contents]

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	Total (for this time)
F	Total by supplier
G	Grand total
H	
I	✓
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	✓
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	Quantity (for this time)
T	Price (for this time)
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	✓
AS	Supplier
WS	✓
XS	✓
YS	✓
B\$(N-1)	Product name
B(N-1)	Quantity
D(N-1)	Price

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	BILLING LEDGER AND LIST	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-27	1												
[Outline]		CE-150, CE-151 and CTR required													
<p>Product numbers, prices, and quantities for each customer are to be entered every time you bill. This billing ledger generation also gives you the total of each product for each customer; and with this clear picture, you can manage your billing control more efficiently, 16 digits are provided for each product number, up to 6 digits for each quantity, price, amount and up to 10 digits for total amount.</p>															
[Operating Guide]															
<p><input type="checkbox"/>DEF <input type="checkbox"/>A : These keys are used to make each billing ledger. A list of the input data is printed out.</p>															
<p><input type="checkbox"/>DEF <input type="checkbox"/>B : Press these keys to generate a list of all products recorded in the tape for each customer.</p>															
<p>Note : Make sure that each tape has only one customer.</p>															
[Example]															
<p>1. Billing ledger (new customer) :</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Customer code</td> <td>"G-55"</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Product number</td> <td>"K-33"</td> <td>"H-66"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price</td> <td>2,500</td> <td>1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>				Customer code	"G-55"		Product number	"K-33"	"H-66"	Price	2,500	1,000	Quantity	6	5
Customer code	"G-55"														
Product number	"K-33"	"H-66"													
Price	2,500	1,000													
Quantity	6	5													
<p>Type in the above data according to the Key Operation Procedure shown later. When "END ? (Y/N)" displayed, type in "Y".</p>															
<p>Use the <input type="checkbox"/>DEF <input type="checkbox"/>A keys again to enter the data of another customer.</p>															
<p>Again, make sure to replace the tape with a new one for the new customer.</p>															
<p>(New customer) :</p> <table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Customer code</td> <td>"Z-99"</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Product number</td> <td>"K-33"</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price</td> <td>2,500</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Customer code	"Z-99"		Product number	"K-33"		Price	2,500		Quantity	4	
Customer code	"Z-99"														
Product number	"K-33"														
Price	2,500														
Quantity	4														
<p>Key-in the above in that order.</p>															
<p>With the display of "END ? (Y/N)", enter "N" and replace the tape with the customer code "G-55". Then type in the following to complete the key operation.</p>															
<table style="margin-left: 40px;"> <tr> <td>Customer code</td> <td>"G-55"</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Product number</td> <td>"H-66"</td> <td>"J-77"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price</td> <td>-</td> <td>3,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td> <td>6</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>				Customer code	"G-55"		Product number	"H-66"	"J-77"	Price	-	3,500	Quantity	6	2
Customer code	"G-55"														
Product number	"H-66"	"J-77"													
Price	-	3,500													
Quantity	6	2													
<p>A list generation for each transaction in sequence are as shown in the "Printout" column.</p>															
<p>2. When TAPE IN/OUT OK? (Y/N); is displayed, make sure the customer code is the same as that of the tape.</p>															
<p>3. For tape saving/loading, make sure to set the tape to the head of the fill.</p>															

PROGRAM
TITLE

BILLING LEDGER AND LIST

PROGRAM NO.
PS-D-27

2

[Contents] (Formulas)

- The billing ledger shows only the inputs given this time.
- A billing list shows the product numbers, prices and quantities now saved in the tape. The quantities for the same product are summed up in the list.
- Up to 140 products per customer can be handled.

[Printout]

```

* BILLING LEDGER *           * G-55 *           * Z-99 *
H-66                         H-66           K-33
@                             @             @
*                             *             *
=                             =             =
                               1,000         2,500
                               6             4
                               6,000         10,000
                               =             TTL
                               J-77           10,000
                               @             3,500
                               *             2
                               =             7,000
                               TTL           * GTTL *
                               13,000       43,000

TTL                           * GTTL *
                               23,000

* GTTL *
20,000

** BILLING LIST **
* G-55 *
K-33
@                             @
*                             *
=                             =
                               2,500
                               6
                               15,000
H-66
@                             @
*                             *
=                             =
                               1,000
                               11
                               11,000
J-77
@                             @
*                             *
=                             =
                               3,500
                               2
                               7,000
TTL
                               33,000

* BILLING LEDGER *
* Z-99 *
K-33
@                             @
*                             *
=                             =
                               2,500
                               4
                               10,000

TTL
10,000

```

PROGRAM
TITLE

BILLING LEDGER AND LIST

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-27

3

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	END ? (Y/N) _	
2	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW ? (Y/N) _	
3	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CUSTOMER CODE=--	No tape for this customer is available yet.
4	G-55 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	
5	K-33 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=--	Repeat
6	2500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QTTY=--	
7	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	
:	:	:	
10	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	Input is completed for this customer.
11	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N) _	Set cassette tape for saving.
12	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? (Y/N) _	All inputs are completed.
13	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	"Total by customer is printed."
14	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	END ? (Y/N) _	
15	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW ? (Y/N) _	
16	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CUSTOMER CODE=--	
17	Z-99 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	
18	K-33 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=--	
19	2500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QTTY=--	
20	4 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	Input is completed for this customer.
21	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N) _	Set cassette tape for saving.
22	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? (Y/N) _	
23	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NEW ? (Y/N) _	Tape for this customer is available for inputs.
24	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	CUSTOMER CODE=--	
25	G-55 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE IN OK ? (Y/N)=--	Set cassette tape for loading.
26	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	K-33	Product code displayed.
		QTTY=--	

PROGRAM
TITLE

BILLING LEDGER AND LIST

PROGRAM NO.
P5-D-27

4

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
27	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	H-66	No input this time.
		QTTY=--	
28	6 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	New product to be registered.
29	J-77 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRICE=--	
30	3500 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	QTTY=--	
31	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	PRODUCT CODE=--	
32	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE OUT OK (Y/N)=--	Set cassette tape for saving.
33	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	END ? (Y/N) _	
34	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
35	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	CUSTOMER CODE=--	Repeat
36	G-55 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TAPE IN OK ? (Y/N)=--	Set cassette tape for loading data.
37	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	G-55	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
40		CUSTOMER CODE=--	
41	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	End

[Program List]

```

5:"A":CLEAR :          30:INPUT "TAPE IN      150:INPUT "PROD. C
   WAIT 0              OK ?(Y/N) ";X      ODE=";B$(1):Z=
10:DIM B$(139),D(     $          0:GOTO 165
   139),B(139)        40:IF X$<>"Y"GOTO    160:GOTO 245
11:LF 2                30          165:INPUT "PRICE="
12:USING :LPRINT      50:INPUT #A$;B$(*   ;T
   "* BILLING LED    ),D(*),B(*)      170:INPUT "QTTY=";
   GER *"            80:LF 1          S
13:INPUT "END ?(Y    140:USING :LPRINT    190:E=S*T
   /N) ";W$          "* ";A$;" *"    195:LPRINT B$(1)
14:IF W$="Y"GOTO     143:FOR I=0TO 139    197:IF Z=1LPRINT "
   390              145:IF Y$="Y"GOTO    #####,###
15:INPUT "NEW ?(Y    150          ";D(I):GOTO 21
   /N) ";Y$          146:IF B$(I)<>"    0
20:INPUT "CUSTOME    LET Z=1:PAUSE
   R CODE=";A$       B$(I):INPUT "Q
   GOTO 27          TTY=";S:E=S*D(
25:GOTO 245          I):GOTO 195
27:IF Y$="Y"GOTO     147:IF B$(I)="
   80              GOTO 150
                   148:GOTO 240

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM TITLE	BILLING LEDGER AND LIST	PROGRAM NO. P5-D-27	5																																																																		
[Program List]	[Memory Contents]																																																																				
<pre> 200:LPRINT "0"; USING "##### #####,###";T 210:LPRINT "*";S 215:LPRINT "=";E 216:LF 1 220:F=F+E 225:IF Z=1LET D(I) =D(I):B(I)=B(I))+S:GOTO 240 227:D(I)=T:B(I)=S 240:NEXT I 245:INPUT "TAPE OU T OK?(Y/N) "; X\$ 246:IF X\$<>"Y"GOTO 245 250:PRINT #A\$;B\$(*)),D(*),B(*) 260:FOR I=0TO N-1 265:B\$(I)="":D(I)= 0:B(I)=0 270:NEXT I 300:GOSUB 900 320:G=G+F 325:F=0 330:GOTO 13 390:GOSUB 950 400:END 500:"B":CLEAR 510:DIM B\$(139),D(139),B(139) 515:LF 2 520:LPRINT "** BIL LING LIST **" 530:INPUT "CUSTOME R CODE=";A\$: GOTO 540 535:GOTO 720 540:INPUT "TAPE IN OK?(Y/N) ";X \$ 545:IF X\$<>"Y"GOTO 540 550:INPUT #A\$;B\$(*)),D(*),B(*) 610:LPRINT "* ";A\$;" *" 630:FOR I=0TO 139 632:IF B\$(I)=" " GOTO 660 635:E=B(I)*D(I) 640:LPRINT B\$(I) </pre>	<pre> 645:LPRINT "0"; USING "##### #####,###";D (I) 650:LPRINT "*";B(I)) 652:LPRINT "=";E 655:F=F+E 660:NEXT I 680:GOSUB 900 685:G=G+F:F=0 700:GOTO 530 720:GOSUB 950 750:END 900:LPRINT "TTL" 910:LPRINT USING " ##### ,###";F 915:LF 1 920:RETURN 950:LPRINT "* GTT L *" 960:LPRINT G 970:RETURN </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>Total (for this time)</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>Total by customer</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td>Grand total</td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Quantity (for this time)</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Price (for this time)</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>AS</td><td>Customer code</td></tr> <tr><td>WS</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>XS</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>YS</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>B\$(139)</td><td>Product number</td></tr> <tr><td>B(139)</td><td>Quantity</td></tr> <tr><td>D(139)</td><td>Price</td></tr> </table>	A		B		C		D		E	Total (for this time)	F	Total by customer	G	Grand total	H		I	✓	J		K		L		M		N	✓	O		P		Q		R		S	Quantity (for this time)	T	Price (for this time)	U		V		W		X		Y		Z	✓	AS	Customer code	WS	✓	XS	✓	YS	✓	B\$(139)	Product number	B(139)	Quantity	D(139)	Price	<pre> STATUS 1 1,320 </pre>
A																																																																					
B																																																																					
C																																																																					
D																																																																					
E	Total (for this time)																																																																				
F	Total by customer																																																																				
G	Grand total																																																																				
H																																																																					
I	✓																																																																				
J																																																																					
K																																																																					
L																																																																					
M																																																																					
N	✓																																																																				
O																																																																					
P																																																																					
Q																																																																					
R																																																																					
S	Quantity (for this time)																																																																				
T	Price (for this time)																																																																				
U																																																																					
V																																																																					
W																																																																					
X																																																																					
Y																																																																					
Z	✓																																																																				
AS	Customer code																																																																				
WS	✓																																																																				
XS	✓																																																																				
YS	✓																																																																				
B\$(139)	Product number																																																																				
B(139)	Quantity																																																																				
D(139)	Price																																																																				

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	PROGRAM NO. PS-E-1	1
[Outline]		CE-150 required
<p>Your mental and physical conditions are a barometer of health, which greatly affect your day. Yes, biorhythm—you can get your monthly biorhythm in advance. Just type in your name and birthday for a printout of your biorhythm graph for any desired month. The curves for the physical (green), emotional (red) and intellectual (blue) provide you with a good indication of your total condition.</p>		
[Operating Guide]		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type in any desired month, your name (up to 16 characters) and your date of birth. • A biorhythm for your desired month is printed out in different colors for individual factors. 		
[Example]		
<p>Type in the followings: Desired month: 1981, July Name: SHARP Date of birth: 1952, 1 (January), 28th</p>		
[Contents] (Formulas)		
Input: Desired month, Name, and Birthday		
Output: Printout of the biorhythm curves for the desired month (1st to 31st) in different colors for individual factors.		
Calculation is made for the X-axis values of the curves as follows:		
Physical $X = \sin ((B+Y) / 23 \times 360) \times 80$		
Emotional $X = \sin ((C+Y) / 28 \times 360) \times 80$		
Intellectual $X = \sin ((D+Y) / 33 \times 360) \times 80$		
<p>Where B, C, and D represent the remainders after the total number of days from the birthday to desired time has been divided by the individual cycles.</p>		
Y is the number of days (0 to 31).		
<p>The maximum length is 16mm in the positive (+) and negative (-) directions.</p>		
Cycle: Physical: 23 days		
Emotional: 28 days		
Intellectual: 33 days		

PROGRAM
T I T L E **BIORHYTHM**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-1

2

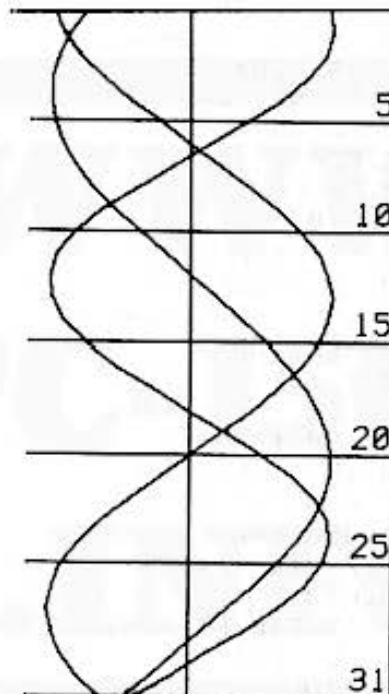
[Printout]

The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 4.

DATE 1981, 7
NAME SHARP
BIRTH 1952, 1, 28

-- PHYSICAL
-- EMOTIONAL
-- INTELLECTUAL

(-) (+)



[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	DATE? YEAR=--	
2	1981 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH =--	4 digit input
3	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME? _	
4	SHARP <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	BIRTH? YEAR =--	
5	1952 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MONTH =--	4 digit input
6	1 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> 28 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	DAY =-- >	Printout

PROGRAM TITLE	BIORHYTHM	PROGRAM NO. PS-E-1	3
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR : INPUT "DATE? YEAR=";L,"MONT H=";M 15:TEXT :COLOR 0 20:LPRINT "DATE"; USING "####"; L;",";USING "# ##";M 30:N=0 35:GOSUB 700 40:GOSUB 600:O=A 50:INPUT "NAME? " ;A\$ 60:LPRINT "NAME " ;A\$ 70:INPUT "BIRTH? YEAR=";L,"MONT H=";M,"DAY=";N 80:LPRINT "BIRTH" ;USING "####" ;L;",";USING " ###";M;","; USING "###";N 90:GOSUB 600:P=A 100:A=O-P:Q=0:P=0 110:LF 2 120:COLOR 2 130:LPRINT " -- PH YSICAL" 140:COLOR 3 150:LPRINT " -- EM OTIONAL" 160:COLOR 1 170:LPRINT " -- IN TELLECTUAL" 180:LF 1 190:COLOR 0 200:LPRINT " (-) (+)" 205:GRAPH 210:GLCURSOR (100, 0):SORGN 215:Y=1*2.5*5*(-1) 220:LINE (-100,0)- (115,0) 230:LINE (0,0)-(0, Y) 235:LINE (115,Y)-(115,0) </pre>	<pre> 240:FOR Q=5TO 30 STEP 5 243:R=Q 245:IF Q=30LET R=1 250:Y=R*2.5*(-1)*5 260:LINE (-90,Y)-(115,Y) 270:X=80 290:Z=Y+5 300:LINE (115,Z)-(X,Z),9 310:LPRINT R 320:NEXT Q 330:B=INT (A/23):B =A-(23*B) 340:C=INT (A/28):C =A-(28*C) 350:D=INT (A/33):D =A-(33*D) 360:FOR J=1TO 3 395:COLOR J 400:E=0 410:FOR Y=0TO 1 420:IF J=2LET X= SIN ((B+Y)/23* 360)*80 430:IF J=3LET X= SIN ((C+Y)/28* 360)*80 440:IF J=1LET X= SIN ((D+Y)/33* 360)*80 450:Z=Y*(-1)*2.5*5 460:F=0 470:IF E=0LET F=9: LET E=1 480:LINE (0,P)-(X, Z),F 490:O=X:P=Z 500:NEXT Y 510:NEXT J 515:TEXT :LF 5: COLOR 0 520:END 600:IF M-3)=0LET M =M+1:GOTO 620 610:L=L-1:M=13+M 620:A=INT (365.25* L)+INT (30.6*M)+N 625:A=A-INT (L/100)+INT (L/400) 630:RETURN 640:END </pre>	<pre> 700:IF M=2GOTO 790 710:IF M=4GOTO 770 720:IF M=6GOTO 770 730:IF M=9GOTO 770 740:IF M=11GOTO 77 0 750:I=31:GOTO 900 770:I=30:GOTO 900 790:K=INT (L/4):K= L-K*4 800:IF K=0GOTO 840 820:I=28:GOTO 900 840:K=INT (L/100): K=L-K*100 845:IF K=0GOTO 850 847:GOTO 890 850:K=INT (L/400): K=L-K*400 860:IF K=0GOTO 890 870:GOTO 820 890:I=29 900:RETURN 910:END </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1327 </pre>

**PROGRAM
T I T L E** **BIORHYTHM**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-1

4

[Memory Contents]

A	The total number of days from birthday to the desired month.	O	The number of days from the year to research time
B	Set the remainders after division of the total number of days by the cycles. (Physical)	P	The number of days from the year to birthday
		Q	Loop counter
		R	Index No. of days
C	Set the remainders after division of the total number of days by the cycles. (Emotional)	S	
		T	
		U	
		V	
		W	
D	Set the remainders after division of the total number of days by the cycles. (Intellectual)	X	Biorhythm curve X-axis
		Y	No. of days-per-month counter
		Z	Biorhythm curve Y-axis
E	First judgment		
F	Pen-up/down code	AS	Name
G			
H			
I	Corresponding month and the number of days.		
J	Loop counter		
K	Corresponding year calculation		
L	Birthyear/Research year		
M	Birthmonth/Research month		
N	Birthday		

SHARPPROGRAM
TITLE

BOAT RACE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-2

1

CE-150 required

[Outline]

This is a boat race game in which game players bet points in the double forecasting system on the arrival order of the boats.

[Operating Guide]

The display section is used as a boat race course where 7 boats, represented by the tips of the dots, compete. The game is played by the n number of people who bet their points in the double forecasting system. One player can bet his points on up to 5 combinations of boats, and 1 to 9 bet points on each combination. The bet points are pooled if nobody wins the game, and the pooled points are allocated to the winner in the succeeding game.

[Example]

1. The boat race game is played by two people:

One named JAMES: Boat combination of 1-2 5 points

The other named FRANK: Boat combination of 3-5 7 points

[Contents] (Formulas)

1. Boats move by means of random numbers from 1 to 7.
2. Score calculation formulas:

$$\text{Competition Rate} = \frac{(\text{Total bet points} + \text{Carryover points})}{\text{Winning points}}$$

$$\text{Score} = \text{Competition rate} \times \text{No. of winning points} - \text{Winners' bet}$$

[Printout]

JAMES
SCORE = -5
FRANK
SCORE = -7

*Both lost.

PROGRAM TITLE	BOAT RACE	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-2	2
--------------------------	------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	NO. OF PLAYERS = _	
2	2 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME? _	Input the number of players.
3	JAMES <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	NAME? _	Input the name.
5	FRANK <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	
6	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	JAMES _	Input the data by player.
		DO YOU BET? (Y, N) _	Do you bet any points?
7	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMBINATION = _	
8	12 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	BET POINTS (1-9) _	Inputs the combination of 1-2.
9	5 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMBINATION = _	If no more bets, press only <input type="button" value="ENTER"/> .
10	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	FRANK _	Next player
		DO YOU BET? (Y, N) _	
11	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMBINATION = _	
12	35 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	BET POINTS (1-9) _	
13	7 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	COMBINATION = _	
14	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	Starts a game.

PROGRAM TITLE	BOAT RACE	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-2	3
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR :DIM Z\$(1)*16 15:U=0:Z\$(1)="NO WINNERS" 20:INPUT "NO. OF PLAYERS=";N 30:DIM B\$(N-1),X1 (N-1,4),C1(6) 40:FOR A=1TO N 50:INPUT "NAME?"; B\$(A-1):GOTO 2 0 60:N=A-1:END 70:NEXT A 75:END 90:"B":FOR A=1TO N 100:FOR B=1TO 5 110:X1(A-1,B-1)=0 120:NEXT B 130:NEXT A 140:FOR A=1TO N 150:PAUSE USING "& &&&&&&";B\$(A-1) 160:INPUT "DO YOU BET?(Y,N)";A\$: GOTO 180 170:GOTO 280 180:IF A\$="N"GOTO 260 190:FOR B=1TO 5 200:INPUT "COMBINA TION=";D:GOTO 220 210:GOTO 260 220:INPUT "BET POI NT(1-9)";E 230:X1(A-1,B-1)=D+ E/10 240:NEXT B 260:NEXT A 280:WAIT 0:CLS 285:FOR L=1TO 7 290:C1(L-1)=0 300:NEXT L 320:GDCURSOR 00: GPRINT &FF;&03 ;&01 340:X=999 </pre>	<pre> 350:L=RND 7-1:IF L =XGOTO 350 353:E=2^L:P=RND 2+ 1 355:GDCURSOR (C1(L) +1) 360:FOR J=C1(L)+1 TO C1(L)+P:QJ= POINT JOR E: GPRINT QJ;: NEXT J 365:C1(L)=C1(L)+P 390:IF C1(L)<80 GOTO 350 400:BEEP 1,90,50: BEEP 1,70,50 402:BEEP 1,150,90: BEEP 1,150,100 404:BEEP 1,50,60: BEEP 1,250,150 410:IF X=999LET X= L:GOTO 350 420:Y=L+1:X=X+1 490:WAIT 100:USING :CURSOR 15: PRINT X;"-"; STR\$ Y 500:S=10*X+Y:J=10* Y+X 510:Z=0:G1=0:D1=0 520:FOR A=1TO N 530:D=0:G=0 540:FOR B=1TO 5 550:L=INT (X1(A-1, B-1)) 560:Q=(X1(A-1,B-1) *10-L*10) 570:IF L=SGOTO 610 580:IF L=JGOTO 610 590:G=G+Q:G1=G1+Q 600:GOTO 620 610:D1=D1+Q:D=D+Q 620:NEXT B 630:X1(A-1,1)=G:X1 (A-1,2)=D 640:Z=Z+G+D 650:NEXT A </pre>	<pre> 660:IF D1=0GOTO 69 0 670:K=(U+Z)/D1:U=0 675:LPRINT "ALLCTN RATE";USING " ####";K 680:GOTO 710 690:PAUSE USING "& &&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&& ";Z\$(1) 700:K=0:U=U+Z 710:FOR F=1TO N 720:A=F-1 730:D=X1(A,2)*K-X1 (A,1)-X1(A,2) 740:LPRINT USING " &&&&&&&&&";B\$(A) 750:LPRINT "SCORE" ;"=";USING "## ##";D 780:NEXT F 790:LF 2:END </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1257 </pre>

PROGRAM TITLE		BOAT RACE		PROGRAM NO.	4
				P5-E-2	
[Memory Contents]					
A	✓	AS		B\$(N-1)	Name Table
B	✓	BS			
C		CS		X1(N-1,4)	Combinations and Bet Points Table by player
D	Individual Winning Points	DS			
E	✓	ES		C1(6)	Boat Position
F	✓	FS			
G	Individual Losing Points	GS		G1	Total Losing Points
H		HS			
I	✓	IS		D1	Total Winning Points
J	2nd-1st Combination	JS			
K	Competition Rate	KS		Z\$(1)	Used in letter string
L	✓	LS			
M	✓	MS			
N	No. of Players	NS			
O		OS			
P	Boat Speed	PS			
Q	✓	QS			
R		RS			
S	1st-2nd Place Combination	SS			
T		TS			
U	Carryover Point	US			
V	✓	VS			
W		WS			
X	Winning Boat No.	XS			
Y	2nd Place Boat No.	YS			
Z	Total Bet Points	ZS			

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****LABYRINTH ESCAPE****PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-3****1**

CE-151 required

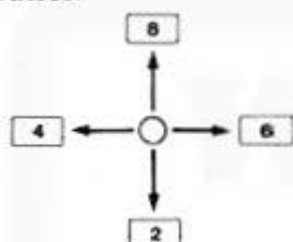
[Outline]

There's no way out if you keep going ahead!

The labyrinth is first displayed on the computer display, and is then covered with a masking pattern. A street appears if you successfully pass through a passageway. Bumping into the wall causes an alarm to sound. This game competes for the shortest time to reach at the goal. The elapsed time is displayed.

[Operating Guide]

1. With the DEF A keys pressed, the labyrinth is displayed on the display. It is then covered with the mask.
2. With your present position (Dot) flashing, advance by key operation.
3. Key operation



The flashing dot moves in the Designated direction.

4. Upon reaching the goal, the "cheers" mark and elapsed time are displayed. The instructions for "Replay" are displayed after few seconds. With the elapsed time on display, the time for the present game and the shortest time up to now are indicated. Press the Y (Yes) to restart a game, and the N (No) to end the game.

[Contents] (Formula)

1. Selects three labyrinth patterns (105 dots) by using random numbers (1 to 12) for display. After a few seconds, the masking pattern (All are & 7F) begins being displayed.
2. Following the passage correctly causes a white-on-black passage to appear. Advancing against a wall results in an alarm that sounds 3 times.
3. The moving dot is flashed to distinguish itself from the labyrinth pattern.
4. Upon arrival of the dot at the goal, the "Cheers" pattern is displayed, then the shortest time up to now and the elapsed time for the present game are indicated.
5. Replay and Program End:
There appears "REPLAY (Y or N)?" after the time displayed, waiting for the next designation. With Y pressed, "REPLAY" begins from Step 1. With N pressed, the program is completed.


PROGRAM
TITLE

LABYRINTH ESCAPE

PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-3

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	After once displayed, the labyrinth pattern is masked.	The masking pattern is displayed in columns, one by one, from the left. The moving dot flashes, and the time counter dashes for time display.
	<input type="button" value="2"/>		The movement designation moves the dot.
	<input type="button" value="4"/>		
	<input type="button" value="6"/>		
	<input type="button" value="8"/>		
	⋮		The white-on-black passage, "Cheers" mark, and the elapsed time are displayed.
		YOUR TIME: ■ : ■	Stays for 2 or 3 seconds.
		SHORTEST TIME: ■ : ■	The shortest time is displayed. Stays for 2 or 3 seconds.
		REPLAY (Y or N)? -	Replay or completion?
OR	<input type="button" value="Y"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		To step 2 for replay.
	<input type="button" value="N"/> <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	>	The game is over.

PROGRAM TITLE	LABYRINTH ESCAPE	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-3	3
------------------	------------------	-----------------------	---

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
RANDOM :M=&FF:
S=&FF
20:CLS :WAIT 0:
DIM T$(11)*68,
PT(102)
30:T$(0)="087F427
90F7957554C770
977555D427F550
47F107755457D0
977525E55655F5
5586D"
31:T$(1)="086F217
F027F514C575D5
5457D296D533E4
55E515D5577097
D55556F507F524
77A4A"
32:T$(2)="087F494
B714D5F5115755
4475D4575455D4
575457D017F096
B217F207F25712
F692B"
33:T$(3)="087B427
F482F715D47725
D57552D75594F7
01F70475D457D0
17F417759087F4
27B49"
34:T$(4)="087F4A0
97F097A477D415
7147F207F285F6
A77445D117F116
F297E246F157D4
57B2A"
35:T$(5)="087F047
F207F017D55575
05F407F486B2A5
F52553F517D047
F415D7506735E4
27B4A"
40:T$(6)="586D557
D53557D2577485
F515577047F105
57F215D5577487
71955754F784F2
17F08"
41:T$(7)="292F712
57F057B55555F4
877555D453D513
E655B4A5F51555
D7519457F207F4
27B08"
42:T$(8)="6A4B7A4
7527F027F426B4
87F405F5157515
D5157515D71155
754457D5947694
97F08"
43:T$(9)="496F217
F084D77417F405
F515D71077C077
94D575A55755D2
7715D477A097F2
16F08"
44:T$(10)="2A6F51
5F547B123F4A7B
447F445D11772B
7D0A7F027F1475
415F712F487F48
297F08"
45:T$(11)="296F21
3D6730575D417F
105F457E55257D
2A6B097F017D05
75555F407F027F
107F08"
50:A=RND 12:B=RND
12:C=RND 12
60:IF A=BGOTO 50
61:IF A=CGOTO 50
62:IF B=CGOTO 50
70:CLS :A=A-1:B=B
-1:C=C-1
80:GCURSOR 0:
GPRINT T$(A);T
$(B);T$(C);
81:BEEP 10,10,10
100:FOR CP=0TO 101
101:BEEP 1,1,1
110:A=POINT CP:PT(
CP)=A
120:GCURSOR CP:
GPRINT "7F"
130:NEXT CP
140:PT(102)=&08
150:D=8:CP=0:Z=0
160:TIME =0
170:WAIT 0:X=PCINT
CP
180:CURSOR 23:
PRINT Z:Y=DOR
X
190:GCURSOR CP:
GPRINT Y:D1=D
200:A$=INKEY$
210:IF A$<>" "GOTO
300
220:A=&7F-D:A=AAND
X
230:GCURSOR CP:
GPRINT A
240:D=0
250:A$=INKEY$
260:IF A$<>" "GOTO
300
270:D=D1
280:Z=Z+1:IF Z>99
LET Z=0:CURSOR
24:PRINT "0 "
290:GOTO 180
300:BEEP 1,10,10
310:IF A$="8"LET D
W=INT ((D1+1)/
2):GOTO 400
320:IF A$="2"LET D
W=D1*2:GOTO 40
0
330:IF A$="6"LET P
W=CP+1:GOTO 50
0
340:IF A$="4"LET P
W=CP-1:GOTO 50
0
350:BEEP 2,10,20
360:D=D1
370:GOTO 180
400:IF DW>64LET DW
=64
410:A=PT(CP):A=A
AND DW
420:IF A=0BEEP 3,1
0,30:DW=D1:
GOTO 440
430:A=&7F-D1:X=A
AND X
440:GCURSOR CP:
GPRINT X
450:D=DW
460:GOTO 170

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM T I T L E	LABYRINTH ESCAPE	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-3	4
[Program List]			
500: IF PW<0LET PW= 0:BEEP 3, 10, 30 :GOTO 570	710:PRINT "YOUR TI ME:"		
510: IF PW>101GOTO 600	720:WAIT 150: CURSOR 12: PRINT NP\$		
520:A=PT(PW):A=A AND D1	730:CLS :CURSOR 0: WAIT 0		
530: IF A=0BEEP 3, 1 0, 30:GOTO 570	740:PRINT "SHORTE S T TIME:"		
540:A=&7F-D1:X=A AND X	745:HP\$=STR\$ M+": " +STR\$ S		
550:GOCURSOR CP: GPRINT X	750:WAIT 150: CURSOR 16: PRINT HP\$		
560:CP=PW	760:CLS :WAIT 0: CURSOR 0		
570:D=D1	770:PRINT "REPLAY(YorN)"		
580:GOTO 170	780:CURSOR 13: INPUT A\$		
600:A=PT(PW):A=A AND D1	790: IF A\$="Y"GOTO 50		
610: IF A=0BEEP 3, 1 0, 30:D=D1:GOTO 170	800: IF A\$="N"GOTO 850		
620:GOCURSOR 105: GPRINT "04087B 3F7B0804"	810:GOTO 760		
621:BEEP 1, 90, 50	850:CLS :CURSOR 0: END		
622:BEEP 1, 70, 50			
623:BEEP 1, 150, 90			
624:BEEP 1, 150, 100			
625:BEEP 1, 60, 60			
626:BEEP 1, 200, 200			
630:T=TIME :T=T- INT T:T=T*1000 0	STATUS 1		
640:MM=INT (T/100) :SS=T-(MM*100)	2413		
645:NP\$=STR\$ MM+": " +STR\$ SS			
650:WAIT 150: CURSOR 21: PRINT NP\$			
660: IF M>MMLET M=M M:S=SS:GOTO 70 0			
670: IF M<>MMGOTO 7 00			
680: IF S>SSLET S=S S			
700:CLS :CURSOR 0: WAIT 0			

PROGRAM TITLE		LABYRINTH ESCAPE		PROGRAM NO.	5
				P5-E-3	
[Memory Contents]					
A	✓	A\$	Key input data	PT(102)	Pattern Table
B	✓	B\$		CP	Cursor Point
C	✓	C\$		D1	Your Dot Position
D	Your Dot Position	D\$		DW	(Work) Vertical Shift – Dot Position
E		E\$		PW	Horizontal Shift – Dot Position
F		F\$		MM	Elapsed Time (Minute)
G		G\$		SS	Elapsed Time (Second)
H		H\$		NPS	Elapsed Time Editing Data
I		IS		HPS	Shortest Time Editing Data
J		JS		TS(11)	Dot Pattern Table
K		K\$			
L		L\$			
M	Shortest Time (Minute)	M\$			
N		NS			
O		OS			
P		PS			
Q		QS			
R		RS			
S	Shortest Time (Second)	SS			
T	Time Calculation Value (Min. Sec.)	TS			
U		US			
V		VS			
W		WS			
X	Present Point Pattern	XS			
Y	Present Point + Your Pattern	YS			
Z	Display Counter (Work)	Z\$			

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE **DOUBLE ROTATION**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-4

1

[Outline]

This is a brain game to rearrange alphabetical letters (A to J) put at random.
Can you succeed in the first attempt? Perhaps not. Try it.

[Operating Guide]

1) **[DEF]** **[A]** "DOUBLE ROTATION" is displayed. Then, the alphabetical letters A, B, C J, are on display in irregular order. With the inputs of the breakpoints (1 to 9), the displayed alphabet is rotated.

Your score is determined by the frequency of key operations. The less, the better.

2) **[DEF]** **[B]** The display becomes the same as that already shown in **[DEF]** **[A]** . It is a lot of fun to compete with others for the most efficient and quick alphabetical rearrangement.

[Example]

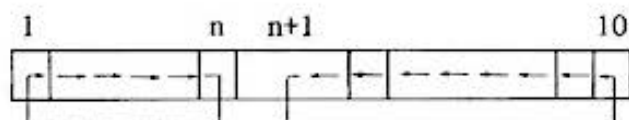


For example, if the breakpoint 4 is input in this letter string, the alphabetical letters are rotated as shown. Next, shown on the left when the breakpoint 1 is pressed.

In this manner, try to make efficient rearrangement.

[Contents] (Formulas)

Your score depends on the frequency of key operations. Therefore, the less, the greater your are.



$$(1 \leq n \leq 9)$$

PROGRAM
TITLE

DOUBLE ROTATION

PROGRAM NO.
P5- E-4

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	DOUBLE ROTATION A to J	This is displayed until the alphabet is stored. (Random order)
2	<input type="button" value="1"/> ~ <input type="button" value="9"/>	(Repeat)	Press any one of the break-points 1 to 9.
3	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	A to J GAME END YOUR SCORE	(Rotated alphabets on display) Displayed when the alphabet is rearranged in correct sequence. The score is displayed.
	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	A to J (Random display)	The letter string first displayed in the <input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/> appears and the procedure returns to step 2.

**PROGRAM
TITLE****DOUBLE ROTATION****PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-4****3****[Program List]**

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
   WAIT 0:USING
20:PAUSE "DOUBLE
   ROTATION"
30:D$="ABCDEFGHJJ
   "
40:Y$=""
50:A=0
60:FOR J=1TO 10
70:R=RND 10
80:S=2^(R-1)
85:B=SAND A
90:IF B(>)0GOTO 70
100:A=AOR S
110:Y$=Y$+MID$(D$
   ,R,1):NEXT J
120:S=Y$
130:N=0
140:USING
150:BEEP 1:CLS :
   PRINT USING "&
   &&&&&&&&&";S$;
   " *POINT= "
160:CURSOR 20
165:C=0
170:INPUT C
190:IF C<1GOTO 140
200:IF C>9GOTO 140
210:K$=LEFT$(S$,C
   )
220:L$=RIGHT$(S$,
   10-C)
240:IF C=1GOTO 260
250:K$=RIGHT$(K$,
   1)+LEFT$(K$,C
   -1)
260:IF C=9GOTO 280
270:L$=RIGHT$(L$,
   9-C)+LEFT$(L$,
   1)
280:S$=K$+L$
290:N=N+1
300:IF S$(>)D$GOTO
   140
310:BEEP 5:CLS :
   USING :PAUSE "
   GAME END"
320:WAIT :USING :
   PRINT USING "#
   ###";"YOUR SCO
   RE";N
330:END
400:"B":CLS :WAIT
   0:GOTO 120

```

STATUS 1

523

[Memory Contents]

A	✓
B	✓
C	Input Key
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	Score
O	
P	
Q	
R	Random number
S	✓
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
D\$	ABCDEFGHIJ
K\$	Randomly ordered
L\$	alphabet after key operation
S\$	Randomly orderd alphabet
Y\$	Randomly orderd alphabet (for Saving)

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	MOLE BANGING	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-7	1
--------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

Strike a fleeing mole on the head!

With this game, key operation timing is essential to bang the mole when it comes out of its tunnel.

The mole raises its head in three stages. If you can strike its head in the first or second stage, you can get a score. When you miss the mole of coming to the final stage four times, the game is over.

[Operating Guide]

1. With the **DEF** and **B** pressed, the mole appears.
Press the corresponding software key.
2. You can get 2 points if you bang the mole in the first stage, 1 point in the second, and no points in the third.
You lose 2 points if you strike where there is no mole.
3. As the game continues, the mole moves slightly faster.
4. When you fail to strike the mole four times, the game is over.

Software Keys: **!** **"** **#** **\$** **%** **&**

[Contents]

Finding the mole display positions (1 to 6) randomly, raise the display stages (1 to 3) in constant cycles (with sound).

The score is added when the key at the corresponding position is pressed. But the score is subtracted when any key other than the corresponding positions is pressed.

A successfully banged mole is displayed upside down, and shrieks.

If you miss the mole four times, the game is over.

PROGRAM TITLE	MOLE BANGING	PROGRAM NO. PS-E-7	2
--------------------------	---------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	GAME START	
	<input type="button" value="I"/>	Mole display in 3 stages	Press the nearest soft ware key immediately after a look.
	<input type="button" value="H"/>	⋮	
	<input type="button" value="G"/>	⋮	
	<input type="button" value="F"/>	⋮	
	<input type="button" value="E"/>	⋮	
	<input type="button" value="D"/>	⋮	
		Score Display	
		GAME OVER SCORE : Score Display	The game is over.

www.
PC-1500
.INFO

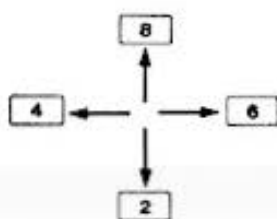
PROGRAM TITLE	MOLE BANGING	PROGRAM NO. PS-E-7	3																																																						
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																							
<pre> 10:"B":CLEAR 20:WAIT 150:PRINT "GAME START" 30:WAIT 0:CLS : RANDOM 40:PRINT T 50:W=4:E=24:F=40 60:P=RND 6 70:FOR R=1TO 3 80:A\$="":A=&FF: GOSUB 200: GOSUB 300 90:IF A=&FFGOTO 1 20 100:IF P=A6GOTO 150 110:GOSUB 500 120:IF R=3LET X=X+ 1 130:NEXT R 140:GOTO 160 150:GOSUB 400 160:WAIT 0:GDCURSOR C:GPRINT "0000 000000000000" 170:E=E-1:F=F-1 172:IF X>3GOTO 600 174:IF E=0LET W=1: GOTO 60 176:IF F=0GOTO 600 180:GOTO 60 200:C=10+((P-1)*24):GDCURSOR C 210:BEEP 1,10,10 220:IF R=1WAIT W: GPRINT "204060 7070604020": GOTO 250 230:IF R=2WAIT W: GPRINT "081070 7C7C701000": GOTO 250 240:IF R=3WAIT W: GPRINT "02647E 3F3F7E6402" 250:RETURN 300:A\$=INKEY\$ 340:IF A\$=CHR\$ &11 LET A=1:GOTO 3 95 350:IF A\$=CHR\$ &12 LET A=2:GOTO 3 95 </pre>	<pre> 360:IF A\$=CHR\$ &13 LET A=3:GOTO 3 95 370:IF A\$=CHR\$ &14 LET A=4:GOTO 3 95 380:IF A\$=CHR\$ &15 LET A=5:GOTO 3 95 390:IF A\$=CHR\$ &16 LET A=6 395:RETURN 400:BEEP 1,30,30: GDCURSOR C:WAIT 10 410:IF R=1GPRINT " 20103070703010 20":T=T+2:GOTO 440 420:IF R=2GPRINT " 20103C7C7C3C10 20":T=T+1:GOTO 440 430:IF R=3GPRINT " 20133F7E7E3F13 20" 440:PRINT T 450:RETURN 500:IF R=1LET T=T- 2:GOTO 530 510:IF R=2LET T=T- 1:GOTO 530 530:PRINT T 540:RETURN 600:WAIT 150:PRINT "GAME OVER SC ORE: ";T; 610:GDCURSOR 0:CLS :END </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>Display Cursor Position</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>1st Loop Counter</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td>2nd Loop Counter</td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td>Mole Display Positions (1 to 6)</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>Mole Display Stages (1 to 3)</td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Score</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>Waiting time</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>No. of missed moles</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>A\$</td><td>Area for IN KEY \$</td></tr> </table>	A	✓	B		C	Display Cursor Position	D		E	1st Loop Counter	F	2nd Loop Counter	G		H		I		J		K		L		M		N		O		P	Mole Display Positions (1 to 6)	Q		R	Mole Display Stages (1 to 3)	S		T	Score	U		V		W	Waiting time	X	No. of missed moles	Y		Z		A\$	Area for IN KEY \$	<pre> STATUS 1 865 </pre>
A	✓																																																								
B																																																									
C	Display Cursor Position																																																								
D																																																									
E	1st Loop Counter																																																								
F	2nd Loop Counter																																																								
G																																																									
H																																																									
I																																																									
J																																																									
K																																																									
L																																																									
M																																																									
N																																																									
O																																																									
P	Mole Display Positions (1 to 6)																																																								
Q																																																									
R	Mole Display Stages (1 to 3)																																																								
S																																																									
T	Score																																																								
U																																																									
V																																																									
W	Waiting time																																																								
X	No. of missed moles																																																								
Y																																																									
Z																																																									
A\$	Area for IN KEY \$																																																								

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****SPACE EVADER GAME****PROGRAM NO.
P5-E-9****1****[Outline]**

Can the spaceship escape from a cluster of meteorites?

This program is a game to drive the spaceship to the goal through a cluster of meteorites on the display. Operation is performed using the UP, DOWN, LEFT and RIGHT keys. The max. score is 100.

The point to increase your score is how often you can avoid collision.

[Operating Guide]**1. Key Operation**

As illustrated, the spaceship moves in the directions corresponding to the keys.

The spaceship keeps flashing.

2. Score

2.1 Vertical key operation has nothing to do with the score.

2.2 Returning the spaceship to the left counts down by one point.

2.3 Advancing the spaceship to the right counts up by one point.

2.4 Hitting the spaceship against a meteorite counts down by 5 points.

3. When the spaceship hits a meteorite, an explosion is displayed, and an alarm sounds.

The game is, however, restarted.

[Contents]

1. The randomly selected one to two-dotted meteorite pattern per row is stored in the meteorite display pattern table. One to 100 rows are to be housed, with an alarm sounding for each.

2. After the display of the housed meteorite pattern table contents, the spaceship appears in the first row, thus starting the game. The spaceship moves, while flashing.

3. The spaceship goes straight on to the right at a constant speed. Operate the appropriate key to prevent the spaceship from hitting a meteorite. When the spaceship collide with a meteorite, the explosion pattern is displayed. This decreases 5 points from the score.

4. One point decreases from the score when the spaceship returns, and one point increases when it advances.

Moving in other directions does not affect the score.

5. The checkered flag will be displayed when the spaceship arrives at the goal.

PROGRAM TITLE	SPACE EVADER GAME	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-9	2
--------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	GAME START (Meteorite Pattern) (Score)	The alarm sounds during meteorite patten generated.
	<input type="button" value="2"/> <input type="button" value="4"/> <input type="button" value="6"/> <input type="button" value="8"/>	The spaceship treks flashing.	These keys are to operate the spaceship.
		(Score)	When the spaceship arrives at the goal, a checkered flag appears.
		GAME OVER SCORE: (Score)	The game is over.

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR
20:DIM T(101):
RANDOM
30:WAIT 100:PRINT
"GAME START"
40:FOR N=1TO 100
STEP 2
50:A=RND 7:B=2^(A
-1)
60:IF (A=1)+(A=7)
<>1LET T(N)=B:
BEEP 1,1,1:
GOTO 110
70:C=RND 7
80:IF A=CGOTO 70
90:C=2^(C-1)
100:T(N)=BOR C:
BEEP 1,1,1
110:NEXT N
120:T(0)=&7F:T(1)=
0:T(101)=&7F
130:WAIT 0:FOR P=0
TO 101
140:GCURSOR P:
GPRINT T(P)
150:NEXT P
160:CURSOR 22:
PRINT S
170:P=0:D=1
180:FOR J=1TO 2
181:IF P>100GOTO 5
00
190:A$="":X=0:WAIT
2
200:A=T(P):B=AOR D
210:GCURSOR P:
GPRINT B
220:A$=INKEY$
230:IF A$<>" "GOTO
300
250:GCURSOR P:
GPRINT A
260:A$=INKEY$
270:IF A$<>" "GOTO
300
290:NEXT J
295:P=P+1:S=S+1:
GOTO 350
300:GCURSOR P:
GPRINT A
305:IF A$="8"LET D
=INT ((D+1)/2)
:GOTO 350

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM TITLE	SPACE EVADER GAME	PROGRAM NO. P5-E-9	3																																																						
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																							
<pre> 310: IF A\$="2"LET D =D*2: IF D>64 LET D=64:GOTO 350 320: IF A\$="6"LET P =P+1: S=S+1: GOTO 350 330: IF A\$="4"LET P =P-1: S=S-1: IF P<1LET P=1: GOTO 350 340: GOTO 290 350: A=DAND I(P) 351: IF P>100GOTO 5 00 360: IF A=0BEEP 1,3 0,30:CURSOR 22 :PRINT S:GOTO 180 370: A=P-4: IF A<1 LET A=1 380: BEEP 5,10,10 390: WAIT 70: GCURSOR A: GPRINT "00082A 1C7F1C2A0800" 400: WAIT 0: S=S-6: CURSOR 22: PRINT S 410: FOR E=ATO A+10 415: IF E>101GOTO 4 40 420: GCURSOR E: GPRINT I(E) 430: NEXT E 440: P=P+1:GOTO 180 500: WAIT 150: GCURSOR 105: GPRINT "7F556B 556B556B557F" 501: CLS : WAIT 150 502: S=S-1 510: PRINT "GAME OU ER SCORE: ";S ; 520: CLS : END </pre>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>Spaceship Dot Position</td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td>✓</td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td>Loop Counter for meteorite pattern storage</td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td>Display Position</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>Score</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td>Meteorite Pattern Table</td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>AS</td><td>Input Data</td></tr> <tr><td>T(101)</td><td>Dot pattern storage</td></tr> </table>	A	✓	B	✓	C	✓	D	Spaceship Dot Position	E	✓	F		G		H		I	✓	J		K		L		M		N	Loop Counter for meteorite pattern storage	O		P	Display Position	Q		R		S	Score	T	Meteorite Pattern Table	U		V		W		X		Y		Z		AS	Input Data	T(101)	Dot pattern storage
A	✓																																																								
B	✓																																																								
C	✓																																																								
D	Spaceship Dot Position																																																								
E	✓																																																								
F																																																									
G																																																									
H																																																									
I	✓																																																								
J																																																									
K																																																									
L																																																									
M																																																									
N	Loop Counter for meteorite pattern storage																																																								
O																																																									
P	Display Position																																																								
Q																																																									
R																																																									
S	Score																																																								
T	Meteorite Pattern Table																																																								
U																																																									
V																																																									
W																																																									
X																																																									
Y																																																									
Z																																																									
AS	Input Data																																																								
T(101)	Dot pattern storage																																																								
STATUS 1	927																																																								

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****TYPING EXERCISES****PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-1****1****[Outline]**

Quick key operation adds up to substantial savings.

How fast and accurately can you type in on the keyboard?

This program helps you improve your typing speed for better key operation. The result is prompt program input to the machine with increased efficiency.

[Operating Guide]

When the buzzer sounds, a typing exercise in 3 to 6 letters is displayed. Now type in the same letters by using the keyboard within the predetermined time limit. You get 10 points when your typing is perfect, and 5 points when it is more than 50% correct. If typing exceeds the predetermined time limit, another exercise will come out.

The time limit depends on the number of letters displayed and the exercise grades (1, 2, 3). Grade 1 is the shortest, and Grade 3 is the longest. Ten typing exercises in each grade.

Challenge to the perfect score of 100.

[Contents]

The number of letters (3 to 6) is determined by using random-number-generating function.

The letter string (A to Z) is also extracted by using same function.

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/>	GRADE (1, 2, 3)?	This step is used to initiate the game or to alter the grade.
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	HIGH-SCORE =	This operation is not necessary if <input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="Z"/> is operated already.
3		(6 letter string)	3 alarms
4	Type in the letters shown on the left of the display.		An exercise changes when all the letters are typed or when the predetermined time elapses.
			Repeated 10 times.
5		YOUR-SCORE =	After 3 alarms, the score is displayed.
6		YOUR SCORE IS BEST	This is displayed only when you got the highest marks.

PROGRAM TITLE	TYPING EXERCISES	PROGRAM NO. PS-F-1	2																																																										
[Program List]		[Memory Contents]																																																											
<pre> 10:"Z":CLEAR :CLS :DIM A\$(5),B\$(5):RANDOM 15:INPUT "GRADE(1 ,2,3)?" ;L 17:IF (L=1)+(L=2) +(L=3)<>1THEN 15 20:"A":WAIT 0:P=0 :PAUSE "HIGH-S CORE=" ;X 30:FOR S=1TO 10 40:B=RND 4+2:Y\$=" ":R=INT (B/2) 50:FOR C=0TO B-1: B\$(C)=" " 60:D=RND 26:A\$(C) =CHR\$(D+&40): Y\$=Y\$+CHR\$(D+ &40):NEXT C 70:CLS :BEEP 3: PRINT Y\$: CURSOR 10:E=0 80:FOR W=1TO B*10 *L:B\$(E)= INKEY\$:IF B\$(E)=" "THEN 100 85:PRINT B\$(E); 90:E=E+1:IF E=B LET W=400 100:NEXT W:Q=0 110:FOR W=0TO B-1: IF A\$(W)=B\$(W) LET Q=Q+1 120:NEXT W:IF Q<=R THEN 150 130:IF Q=BLET P=P+ 10:GOTO 150 140:P=P+5 150:NEXT S:CLS : BEEP 3:PAUSE " YOUR-SCORE=" ;P 160:IF P>XLET X=P: PRINT "YOUR SC ORE IS BEST" 170:WAIT :PRINT : END </pre>		<table border="1"> <tr><td>A</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>No. of typed letters</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>E</td><td>No. of typed letters</td></tr> <tr><td>F</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>G</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>H</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>I</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>J</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>K</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>L</td><td>Grade</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>N</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>O</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>P</td><td>Score</td></tr> <tr><td>Q</td><td>No. of correctly typed letters</td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>S</td><td>No. of exercises</td></tr> <tr><td>T</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>U</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>W</td><td>Time</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>Highest score</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>Letter string of an exercise</td></tr> <tr><td>Z</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Y\$</td><td>Letter string of an exercise</td></tr> <tr><td>AS(5)</td><td>Randomly generated letters</td></tr> <tr><td>BS(5)</td><td>Typed letters</td></tr> </table>		A		B	No. of typed letters	C		D		E	No. of typed letters	F		G		H		I		J		K		L	Grade	M		N		O		P	Score	Q	No. of correctly typed letters	R		S	No. of exercises	T		U		V		W	Time	X	Highest score	Y	Letter string of an exercise	Z		Y\$	Letter string of an exercise	AS(5)	Randomly generated letters	BS(5)	Typed letters
A																																																													
B	No. of typed letters																																																												
C																																																													
D																																																													
E	No. of typed letters																																																												
F																																																													
G																																																													
H																																																													
I																																																													
J																																																													
K																																																													
L	Grade																																																												
M																																																													
N																																																													
O																																																													
P	Score																																																												
Q	No. of correctly typed letters																																																												
R																																																													
S	No. of exercises																																																												
T																																																													
U																																																													
V																																																													
W	Time																																																												
X	Highest score																																																												
Y	Letter string of an exercise																																																												
Z																																																													
Y\$	Letter string of an exercise																																																												
AS(5)	Randomly generated letters																																																												
BS(5)	Typed letters																																																												
STATUS 1		505																																																											

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	STOP WATCH, TIMER, AND ALARM CLOCK	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-2	1
------------------------------	---	------------------------------	----------

[Outline]

This program shows you how convenient and versatile the PC-1500 built-in clock is. Three functions—stop watch, timer, and alarm are included.

[Operating Guide]

- [DEF] [S]** : Press the **[SPACE]** key to input “a start and an end” instructions. The elapsed time is continuously displayed.
- [DEF] [D]** : Set the timer time and press the **[SPACE]** key to start the timer. When the specified time has elapsed, a melody will let you know that time is up. The elapsed time is also displayed then.
- [DEF] [A]** : With the input of alarm time (0 to 23 hour, 0 to 59 minute, and 0 to 59 second), the preset time is indicated by a melody. The time is also displayed.

(Caution) Before using this program, make sure to set the built-in clock (TIME) correct.

[Example]

- [DEF] [S]** : With the **[SPACE]** key pressed, the elapsed time is displayed in the form of **[OM OS 2SS]**. Pressing again the **[SPACE]** key displays the elapsed time in the form of **[STOP 10M 59S 4SS]** to complete processing.
- [DEF] [D]** : Type in “003000” for the time when set to 0 hour, 30 minutes, 0 second. Pressing the **[SPACE]** key displays the elapsed time in the form of **[TIME LAPSE 0H 0M 1S]**. When the preset time has elapsed, a melody sounds.
- [DEF] [A]** : Type in “105700” for the alarm time when set to 10:57:00. Current time is displayed as **[NOW-TIME 10H 54M 5S]**. When the preset time has come, a melody sounds.

[Contents]

- [DEF] [S]** : Stop watch function
This starts and ends with the **[SPACE]** key.
The elapsed time is displayed by 1/5 second increments.
- [DEF] [D]** : Timer function
With the time input to the timer (hour, minute and second), the operation starts with the **[SPACE]** key.
When time is over, a melody sounds.
The elapsed time is displayed by one second increment.

PROGRAM T I T L E	STOP WATCH, TIMER, AND ALARM CLOCK	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-2	2
<p>DEF A : Alarm clock function With the input of the alarm time (hour, minute and second), when the preset time has come, a melody sounds to announce and display the time.</p>			
<p>[Key Operation Procedure]</p>			
Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	TIME=10.5350 ENTER	10.5350	Type in the current time. (10:53:50)
2	DEF A	ALARM-TIME?	Designate the alarm time. (10:57:00)
3	105700 ENTER	NOW-TIME 10H53M56S	Current time being displayed.
		⋮	
4		NOW-TIME 10H57M00S	Alarm sounds 20 times
1	DEF D	TIMER?	Designate the time. Set the time after 00 : 30 : 00.
2	003000 ENTER	TIMER 003000	
3	SPACE	TIME LAPSE 0H 0M 1S	
		⋮	
4		TIME LAPSE 0H 30M 0S	Alarm sounds 20 times.
1	DEF S	STOP WATCH	
2	SPACE	0M 0S 0SS	Stop watch starts.
		⋮	
3	SPACE	STOP 1M 0S 0SS	One minute elapsed.

PROGRAM
TITLESTOP WATCH, TIMER,
AND ALARM CLOCKPROGRAM NO.
P5-F-2

3

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0
20:INPUT "ALARM-T
  IME?";T
30:O=TIME
40:K=INT (O/100)
50:O=(O-K*100)*10
  000
60:N=TIME
70:K=INT (N/100)
80:N=(N-K*100)*10
  000
90:IF O=NGOTO 200
95:GOSUB 900
100:PRINT "NOW-TIM
  E";USING "###"
  ;H;"H";USING "
  ###";M;"M";
  USING "###";S;
  "S"
120:IF T=NBEEP 20:
  GOTO 300
200:O=N
210:GOTO 60
300:END
400:"D":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0
410:INPUT "TIMER?"
  ;N
415:GOSUB 900
420:U=(H*60^2)+(M*
  60)+S
440:S=0
445:A$=""
450:A$=INKEY$
460:IF A$<>" "GOTO
  445
470:O=TIME :K=INT
  (O/100):O=(O-K
  *100)*10000
480:N=TIME :K=INT
  (N/100):N=(N-K
  *100)*10000
490:IF O=NGOTO 480
500:S=S+1
505:U=U-1
510:Z=S
520:IF Z<60GOTO 55
  5
530:Y=INT (Z/60):Z
  =Z-Y*60
540:IF Y<60GOTO 55
  5
550:X=INT (Y/60):Y
  =Y-X*60

```

```

555:PRINT "TIME LA
  PSE";USING "##
  ";X;"H";USING
  "###";Y;"M";
  USING "###";Z;
  "S"
560:IF U=0GOTO 590
570:O=N:GOTO 480
590:BEEP 20
600:END
650:"S":CLEAR :
  WAIT 0
655:PRINT "STOP WA
  TCH"
660:H=0:M=0:S=0:U=
  0
670:A$=""
680:A$=INKEY$
690:IF A$<>" "GOTO
  670
696:U=TIME
730:U=U+2
735:A=0:A=0
740:IF U<10LET S=S
  +0:A=0
750:IF U=10LET S=S
  +1:U=0
760:IF S<60LET M=M
  +0:A=0
770:IF S=60LET M=M
  +1:S=0
810:PRINT M;"M";
  USING "###";S;
  "S";USING "##"
  ;U;"SS"
815:A$=""
820:A$=INKEY$
830:IF A$<>" "GOTO
  730
840:WAIT :USING :
  PRINT "STOP";M
  ;"M";S;"S";U;"
  SS"
850:END
900:H=INT (N/10000
  )
910:M=INT ((N-H*10
  000)/100)
920:S=INT (N/100):
  S=N-S*100
930:RETURN
940:END

```

STATUS 1

[Memory Contents]

: Timer Function

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	Timer Time (Hour)
I	
J	
K	Calculation
L	
M	Timer Time (Minute)
N	Timer Time: Elapsed Time (Now)
O	Elapsed Time (Old)
P	
Q	
R	
S	Timer Time (Second)
T	
U	Timer time conversion to seconds
V	
W	
X	Elapsed Time (Hour)
Y	Elapsed Time (Minute)
Z	Elapsed Time (Second)
A\$	INKEY\$

1037

**PROGRAM
T I T L E****STOP WATCH, TIMER,
AND ALARM CLOCK****PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-2****4****[Memory Contents]**

: Alarm Clock Function

A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	Current Time (Hour)
I	
J	
K	Calculation
L	
M	Current Time (Minute)
N	Elapsed Time (Now)
O	Elapsed Time (Old)
P	
Q	
R	
S	Current Time (Second)
T	Alarm Time
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	

: Stop Watch Function

A	WORK
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	Elapsed Time (Hour)
I	
J	
K	
L	
M	Elapsed Time (Minute)
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	Elapsed Time (Second)
T	
U	Elapsed Time (1/10 second)
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
AS	INKEYS

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****COMPUTER-DESIGNED FLOWER****PROGRAM NO.**
P5-F-3**1****[Outline]**

CE-150 required

You can enjoy your own various designs by using the graphic printer. Let's see how to draw a flower design.

[Operating Guide]

Pressing the DEF A enables the printout of a cute flower design.

[Contents] (Formulas)

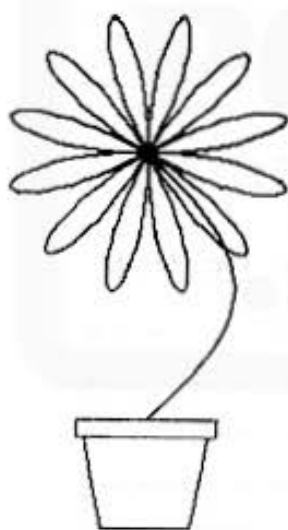
$$X(i) = \sin(6 \times i) \times \cos(i + A) \times 80$$

$$Y(i) = \sin(6 \times i) \times \sin(i + A) \times 80$$

Changing value of i from 1 to 30 per petal, 30 coordinates are connected with lines. Changing value A from 0° to 330° twelve times in 30° increment finds the coordinates of 12 varied petals.

[Printout]

The actual printout is colored.
Refer to page 4 .

**[Key Operation Procedure]**

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="checkbox"/> DEF <input type="checkbox"/> A	>	printout

PROGRAM
TITLE

COMPUTER-DESIGNED FLOWER

PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-3

2

[Program List]

```

10:"A":CLEAR :DIM
  X(30),Y(30):X(
  0)=0:Y(0)=0
20:GRAPH
30:GLCURSOR (100,
  -100):SORGN
35:COLOR 3
40:FOR A=0TO 60
  STEP 30
50:FOR I=1TO 30
60:X(I)=SIN (6*I)
  *COS (I+A)*80
70:Y(I)=SIN (6*I)
  *SIN (I+A)*80
80:NEXT I
90:GOSUB "Q"
100:NEXT A
105:COLOR 2
110:FOR I=1TO 30
120:X(I)=SIN (6*I)
  *50
130:Y(I)=-I*5
140:NEXT I
150:GOSUB "P"
155:X=X(30):Y=Y(30)
160:LINE (X+40,Y)-
  (X-40,Y-10),0,
  0,B
170:LINE (X-35,Y-1
  0)-(X-25,Y-60)
  -(X+25,Y-60)-(
  X+35,Y-10)
180:TEXT :LF 5:END
200:"Q"GOSUB "P"
210:FOR I=0TO 30:X
  (I)=-X(I):NEXT
  I
220:GOSUB "P"
230:FOR I=0TO 30:Y
  (I)=-Y(I):NEXT
  I

```

```

240:GOSUB "P"
250:FOR I=0TO 30:X
  (I)=-X(I):NEXT
  I
260:GOSUB "P"
270:RETURN
300:"P"FOR I=0TO 2
  7STEP 3
310:LINE (X(I),Y(I)
  )-(X(I+1),Y(I
  +1))-(X(I+2),Y
  (I+2))-(X(I+3)
  ,Y(I+3))
320:NEXT I
330:RETURN

```

STATUS 1

589

[Memory Contents]

A	Variables of FOR statement
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	Variables of FOR statement
J	
K	
L	
M	
N	
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	replacement of X(30)
Y	replacement of Y(30)
Z	
X(0 ~ 30)	X-coordinate
Y(0 ~ 30)	Y-coordinate

SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****COMPUTER GRAPHICS****PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-4****1**

CE-150 required

[Outline]

It is great fun to generate a program that analyzes the extent of changes in a geometrical pattern. The array of triangles looks like ammonite in growth.

[Operating Guide]

Enjoy pattern change by inputting a variety of angles, increments and number of triangles.

[Example]

(Ex. 1) Geometrical pattern with 10 degrees, 3.5 increment and 30 triangles.
(Refer to "Printout")

(Ex. 2) Pattern with 20 degrees, 3 increment, and 35 triangles.

[Contents] (Formula)

$$R = R + K$$

(R is sum of increments, and its initial value is 5. Value K is added to each pattern.)

$$T = T + S$$

(T is sum of angles, and its initial value is S. Value S is added to each pattern.)

$$X1 = R \times S \sin T$$

$$Y1 = R \times S \cos T$$

$$X2 = R \times S \sin(T+60)$$

$$Y2 = R \times S \cos(T+60)$$

(0, 0) - (X1, Y1) - (X2, Y2) - (0, 0) are connected with straight lines.

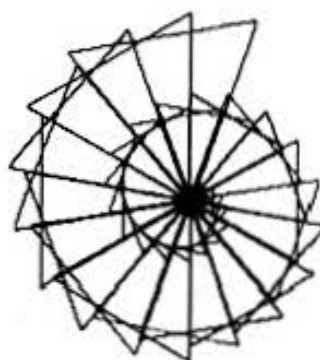
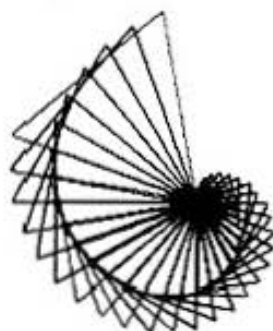
The above pattern is repeated N times as the number of input.

[Printout]

The actual printouts are colored. Refer to page 4.

(Ex. 1)

(Ex. 2)



**PROGRAM
TITLE** **COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-4

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	DEF A	NO. OF TRIANGLES =--	
2	30 ENTER	ANGLE =--	
3	10 ENTER	INCREMENT =--	
4	3.5 ENTER	>	Printout
<hr/>			
1	DEF A	NO. OF TRIANGLES =--	
2	35 ENTER	ANGLE =--	
3	20 ENTER	INCREMENT =--	
4	3 ENTER	>	Printout

[Program List]

```

10: "A": GRAPH :
  RANDOM
20: GLCURSOR (120,
  -200):SORGN
30: INPUT "NO. OF
  TRIANGLES=";N
40: INPUT "ANGLE="
  ;S
50: INPUT "INCREME
  NT=";K
60: T=-S:R=5
70: FOR I=1TO N
75: COLOR (RND 4-1
  )
80: R=R+K: T=T+S
90: X1=R*SIN T:Y1=
  R*COS T
100: X2=R*SIN (T+60
  ):Y2=R*COS (T+
  60)
110: LINE (0,0)-(X1
  ,Y1)-(X2,Y2)-(
  0,0)
120: NEXT I
130: END

```

[Memory Contents]

A	
K	Increment (input)
L	
M	
N	No. of Triangles (input)
O	
P	
Q	
R	Increment (Calcula- ted value)
S	Angle (input)
T	Angle (Calculated value)
X1	Graphic X-coordinate 1
Y1	Graphic Y-coorcinat 1
X2	Graphic X-coordinate 2
Y2	Graphic Y-coordinate 2

STATUS 1

246

SHARP

PROGRAM T I T L E	PROGRAM NO. P5 ^{F-5} (Expanded, Standard)	1	
<p>[Outline]</p> <p>What time is it in London? In New York? In any other major cities in the world . With this program, no cumbersome calculation is necessary. A single-touch key operation gives you an instant indication of time in 30 major cities worldwide. (The capacity in standard PC-1500 covers the world's 8 major cities.) 24 hour system is employed.</p> <p>[Operating Guide]</p> <p>Before program execution, Set Japan time as follows:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TIME = <u> </u> <u> </u> <u> </u> . <u> </u> <u> </u> ENTER</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> Month Day Hour Minute Second</p> <p>REMARK:</p> <p>Japan time can be easily found as follows: Suppose you live in New York. Japan time is 14 hours ahead as derived from the time difference table shown on the next page. If it's 7:00 in New York, it's 21:00 in Japan. (7:00 + 14:00 = 21:00) Change the sign of your time difference from Tokyo and add it to your time. However, when the sum becomes more than 24:00, the day should be the next day in Japan.</p> <p>DEF A : Pressing these keys displays the Japan time.</p> <p>2 : With this key pressed, the cities are sequentially changed as No. 1, No. 2, No. 3,</p> <p>8 : Upon depression of the key, the cities are changed in reverse order as No. 30, No. 29, No. 28,</p> <p>Note: (1) Refer to the "Contents" for the cities. (2) No consideration is given to leap years and summer times in some local areas.</p> <p>[Example]</p> <p>TOKYO 11 . 2 . 1:46 SINGAPORE 11 . 2 . 0:16 NEW YORK 11 . 1 . 11:46 LOSANGELES 11 . 1 . 8:46</p>		<p>CE-151 required in the expanded version.</p>	

**PROGRAM
T I T L E** **WORLD CLOCK**

PROGRAM NO.
F-5
PS—(Expanded, Standard)

2

[Contents] (Formula)

NO.	City name	Time difference	NO.	City name	Time difference	NO.	City name	Time difference
0	TOKYO	—	10	MONTREAL	-14	20	ZURICH	-8
1	SINGAPORE	-1.30	11	RIO	-12	21	HONG KONG	-1
2	NEW YORK	-14	12	MADRID	-8	22	SEOUL	0
3	LOS ANGELES	-17	13	AMSTERDAM	-8	23	PEKING	-1
4	SIDNEY	-16	14	DELHI	-3.30	24	HONOLULU	-19
5	CHICAGO	-19	15	NAIROBI	-6	25	ATHENS	-7
6	LONDON	-9	16	AUCKLAND	+4	26	CAPETOWN	-7
7	PARIS	-8	17	MOSCOW	-6	27	BERLIN	-8
8	ROME	-8	18	CAIRO	-7	28	MELBOURNE	+2
9	VANCOUVER	-17	19	TEHRAN	-5	29	ABUDHABI	-5

Note: Standard program includes 8 cities from No. 0 to No. 7.

The expanded program includes these 30 cities.

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	TIME = 110201.46 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	TIME = 11 02 01.46	TIME set to Japan time
2	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	TOKYO 11. 2. 1:46	
3	<input type="button" value="8"/>	PARIS 11. 1. 17:46	In standard program
	<input type="button" value="8"/>	LONDON 11. 1. 16:46	
⋮	⋮	⋮	
4	<input type="button" value="8"/>	TOKYO 11. 2. 1:46	
	<input type="button" value="2"/>	SINGAPORE 11. 1. 23:16	
	<input type="button" value="2"/>	NEW YORK 11. 1. 11:46	

PROGRAM TITLE	WORLD CLOCK	PROGRAM NO. F-5 P5-(Expanded, Standard)	4
[Program List] : Expanded Version			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR : WAIT 0 20:P=29:DIM A\$(P) :DIM A(P) 30:A\$(0)="TOKYO": A(0)=0.0 40:A\$(1)="SINGAPO RE":A(1)=-1.3 50:A\$(2)="NEW YOR K":A(2)=-14 60:A\$(3)="LOSANGE LES":A(3)=-17 70:A\$(4)="SIDNEY" :A(4)=-16 80:A\$(5)="CHICAGO ":A(5)=-19 90:A\$(6)="LONDON" :A(6)=-9 100:A\$(7)="PARIS": A(7)=-8 110:A\$(8)="ROME":A (8)=-8 120:A\$(9)="VANCOU VER":A(9)=-17 130:A\$(10)="MONTRE AL":A(10)=-14 140:A\$(11)="RIO":A (11)=-12 150:A\$(12)="MADRID ":A(12)=-8 160:A\$(13)="AMSTER DAM":A(13)=-8 170:A\$(14)="DELHI" :A(14)=-3.3 180:A\$(15)="NAIROB I":A(15)=-6 190:A\$(16)="AUCKLA ND":A(16)=+4 200:A\$(17)="MOSCOW ":A(17)=-6 210:A\$(18)="CAIRO" :A(18)=-7 220:A\$(19)="TEHRAN ":A(19)=-5 230:A\$(20)="ZURICH ":A(20)=-8 240:A\$(21)="HONG K ONG":A(21)=-1 250:A\$(22)="SEOUL" :A(22)=0 260:A\$(23)="PEKING ":A(23)=-1 270:A\$(24)="HONOLU LU":A(24)=-19 </pre>	<pre> 280:A\$(25)="ATHENS ":A(25)=-7 290:A\$(26)="CAPETO WN":A(26)=-7 300:A\$(27)="BERLIN ":A(27)=-8 310:A\$(28)="MELBOU RNE":A(28)=+2 320:A\$(29)="ABUDHA BI":A(29)=-5 350:I=0:OJ=1 360:GOSUB 500 370:GOSUB 650 380:B\$=INKEY\$ 390:IF B\$=""GOTO 3 70 400:IF B\$="8"GOTO 430 410:IF B\$="2"GOTO 460 420:GOTO 370 430:OJ=J:I=J-1 440:IF I<0LET I=J+ P+1 450:GOTO 360 460:OJ=J:I=J+1 470:IF I>PLET I=J- P-1 490:GOTO 360 500:CLS :USING : PRINT USING "& &&&&&&&&"A\$(I) 520:Y=A(I):IF Y<0 LET X=-INT (ABS Y):GOTO 54 0 530:X=INT Y 540:Y=(Y-X)*100 550:G=TIME 560:C=INT (G/10000) 570:D=INT (G/100)- C*100 580:E=INT G-C*1000 0-D*100 590:F=INT ((G-INT G)*100) 600:K=C:L=D 610:M=E+X:N=F+Y:OJ =1:RETURN 650:G=TIME 660:S=INT ((G-INT G)*100) </pre>	<pre> 665:IF OJ=1LET OJ= 0:GOTO 690 670:IF S=FRETURN 680:N=N+1 690:IF N>=60LET M= M+1:N=N-60 710:IF N<0LET M=M- 1:N=N+60 730:IF M>=24LET L= L+1:M=M-24 750:IF M<0LET L=L- 1:M=M+24 770:IF L<1GOTO 880 780:IF L<=28GOTO 9 60 790:IF (K=1)+(K=3) +(K=5)+(K=7)+(K=8)+(K=10)+(K =12)=1LET Z=31 :GOTO 840 800:IF K=2LET Z=28 :GOTO 840 810:Z=30 840:IF L>ZLET L=L- Z:K=K+1 860:IF K>12LET K=K -12 870:GOTO 960 880:K=K-1 890:IF K<1LET K=K+ 12 910:IF K=2LET L=L+ 28:GOTO 960 920:IF (K=4)+(K=6) +(K=9)+(K=11)= 1LET L=L+30: GOTO 960 930:L=L+31 960:CURSOR 10 966:USING :PRINT USING "###. ";K :USING "###. "; L;USING "###. "; M;": ";USING "# ##";N 970:F=S:RETURN </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1802 </pre>

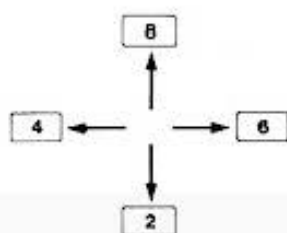
SHARP**PROGRAM
TITLE****DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT****PROGRAM NO.**
P5-F-6**1****[Outline]**

CE-150 required

With this unique program, you can play a decisive role in pattern generation!

Using the **2**, **4**, **6** and **8** keys, as well as alphanumeric keys **M** and **T**, you can develop dot patterns at your discretion on the computer display.

Any pattern generated can be recorded for printout by using the **P** key.

[Operating Guide]**1. Key Operation**

The moves are in response to each key.

2. Mode Setting

- M** : cancels the dot on display. (MOVE)
- T** : holds the dot on display. (TRACE)
- P** : sends the display pattern to the printer.
- E** : ends the program.

3. 0-100 columns are available for patterns.

4. Remark:

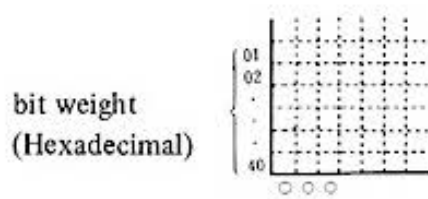
Normal key operation causes a beep tone to confirm the entry.

With a key pressed other than specified, two beep tones warn the key operator.

When the dot range is going to exceed the specified range, three beep tones occur to give warning.

[Contents] (Formula)

1. Processing is performed in responses to the numeral keys and mode setting keys.
2. When set, the mode is indicated on the right side of the display.
3. When selected, printout mode **P** sends the pattern on the display to the printer, after which the mode is reset to pattern generation mode **M**. This allows you to modify or upgrade the pattern.



The pattern is coded in the hexadecimal system. The red on the printer paper represents a completed dot.

4. The **E** key is pressed to end this program.

PROGRAM
T I T L E **DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT**

PROGRAM NO.
PS-F-6

2

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	DOT RANGE(0->100)?_	This designates the dot range for pattern generation.
	11 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	(One dot blinks at the upper left end.)	
	<input type="button" value="2"/>	The dot moves downwards.	
	<input type="button" value="4"/>	The dot moves upwards.	
	<input type="button" value="6"/>	The dot moves to the right.	
	<input type="button" value="8"/>	The dot moves to the left.	
	<input type="button" value="M"/>	MOVE	This key is designated when moving the displayed dot while it is being erased.
	<input type="button" value="T"/>	TRACE	This key is designated when moving the dot while leaving it at the displayed position.
	<input type="button" value="P"/>	PRINT	Pattern printout
	<input type="button" value="E"/>		Ends program

[Printout]

The actual printout is colored. Refer to page 4 .

01	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
02	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
04	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
06	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
10	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
20	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
40	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	7F	55	08	55	08	55	08	55	08	55	08	55	08	55	08

PROGRAM TITLE	DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-6	3
[Program List]			
<pre> 10:"A":CLEAR 20:CLS :WAIT 0: INPUT "DOT PAN GE(0->100)? "; N 30:IF (N)=0)+(N<= 100)<>2GOTO 20 40:CLS :D=1:P=0 41:CURSOR 21: PRINT " MOVE" 50:WAIT 0:A\$="":X =POINT P 55:Y=DOR X:A\$="" 60:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT Y 65:D1=D 70:A\$=INKEY\$ 80:IF A\$<>""GOTO 150 90:A=&7F-D:A=AAND X 100:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT A 105:D=0 110:A\$=INKEY\$ 120:IF A\$<>""GOTO 150 130:D=D1:GOTO 55 150:BEEP 1,10,10: IF A\$="8"LET D W=INT ((D1+1)/ 2):GOTO 250 160:IF A\$="2"LET D W=D1*2:GOTO 25 0 170:IF A\$="6"LET P W=P+1:GOTO 260 180:IF A\$="4"LET P W=P-1:GOTO 260 190:IF A\$="M"LET M ODE=0:CURSOR 2 1:PRINT " MOVE ":GOTO 130 200:IF A\$="T"LET M ODE=1:CURSOR 2 1:PRINT "TRACE ":GOTO 130 210:IF A\$="P"LET M ODE=2:CURSOR 2 1:PRINT "PRINT ":GOTO 300 220:IF A\$="E"GRAPH :GOTO 600 </pre>	<pre> 230:BEEP 2,10,40:D =D1:GOTO 55 250:IF DW>64LET DW =64 251:IF MODE<>0GOTO 255 252:A=&7F-D1:X=A AND X 253:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT X:D=DW: GOTO 50 255:A=YOR DW 256:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT A:D=DW: GOTO 50 260:IF PW<0LET PW= 0:BEEP 3,10,20 :GOTO 280 270:IF PW>NLET PW= N:BEEP 3,10,30 280:IF MODE=0GOTO 286 284:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT Y:GOTO 290 286:A=&7F-D1:A=A AND X 287:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT A 290:P=PW:D=D1:GOTO 50 300:GDCURSOR P: GPRINT X:D=D1: E=0 301:T\$="123456789A BCDEF" 305:GRAPH : GLCURSOR (0,0) 310:COLOR 1:ROTATE 1:CSIZE 1 320:C=110 330:FOR J=1TO 7 340:A=2^(J-1) 341:GOSUB 570 350:GLCURSOR (C,0) :LPRINT D\$ 360:C=C-15 370:NEXT J 380:GLCURSOR (0,-1 5):SORGN 390:LINE (15,0)-(1 20,0),0,2 400:FOR I=0TO N 410:A=POINT I </pre>	<pre> 412:GLCURSOR (0,E) :SORGN 413:E=-16 415:LINE (15,-16)- (120,-16),0,2 420:FOR J=1TO 7 430:B=2^(J-1) 440:B=AAND B 450:C=120-(J*15) 470:IF B=0GOTO 490 480:LINE (C+3,-4)- (C+12,-13),0,3 ,B 490:GLCURSOR (C,0) :LINE (C,0)-(C ,-15),1,2 500:NEXT J 505:GOSUB 570 515:GLCURSOR (2,-4):COLOR 1 520:LPRINT D\$ 530:NEXT J 540:TEXT :LF 2 550:CURSOR 21: PRINT " MOVE": MODE=0 560:GOTO 50 570:F=INT (A/16):G =A-(F*16) 571:IF F=0LET F\$="" 0":GOTO 574 572:F\$=MID\$(T\$,F, 1) 574:IF G=0LET G\$="" 0":GOTO 576 575:G\$=MID\$(T\$,G, 1) 576:D\$=F\$+G\$ 579:RETURN 600:CSIZE 2:COLOR 0:CLS :ROTATE 0:TEXT 610:END </pre>	<pre> STATUS 1 1428 </pre>

PROGRAM
TITLE

DOT PATTERN DEVELOPMENT

PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-6

4

[Memory Contents]

A	✓	AS	Area for INKEYS	D1	Moving Dot Save
B	✓	BS		DW	Dot Position Save
C	Cursor Position of the printer	CS		PW	during movement Cursor Position Save during movement
D	Moving Dot Position	DS	Print Data	MODE	Mode Save
E	Cursor Start Point of the printer	ES			
F		FS	Hexadecimal Code (Upper digits)		
G		GS	Hexadecimal Code (Lower digits)		
H		HS			
I	✓	IS			
J	✓	JS			
K		KS			
L		LS			
M		MS			
N	Dot range used	NS			
O		OS			
P	Cursor Position	PS			
Q		QS			
R		RS			
S		SS			
T		TS	Hexadecimal con- version table		
U		US			
V		VS			
W		WS			
X	Present Pattern	X\$			
Y	Present Pattern + Moving Dot	Y\$			
Z		Z\$			

SHARP

PROGRAM TITLE	WORD MEMORY	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-7	1																				
[Outline] By storing into the machine foreign word spellings and the equivalents in your native language, this program can help your memory work in foreign languages.		CE-150, CE-151 and CTR required																					
[Operating Guide] DEF A : Translates foreign words into native words. DEF B : displays native words, then input the spellings of foreign words. DEF C : stores foreign and native words. (Addition and Modification) DEF D : prints out the stored data. DEF F : Order of word appearances in A and B can be selected either in random or in order of registration. DEF G : inputs native and foreign words from the cassette tape, and also outputs them to the cassette tape.																							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Data registration/correction: Input approximately ten data. 2. Translate native words into foreign words. (Input the spelling). 3. Translate foreign words into the native. 4. Switch the order of word appearances. 5. Store data into the cassette tape, and load the data from the cassette tape. 6. Data list and output. 																							
[Example] Suppose the native language here is Japanese and the foreign language is English.																							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Data registration/modification <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Registration <table border="0"> <tbody> <tr><td>1. FESTIVAL</td><td>MATSURI</td></tr> <tr><td>2. MOONLIGHT</td><td>GETSUKOU</td></tr> <tr><td>3. JOINT</td><td>SETSUGOU</td></tr> <tr><td>4. SPECIALITY</td><td>TOKUSYOKU</td></tr> <tr><td>5. WEATHER</td><td>TENKI</td></tr> <tr><td>6. QUEEN</td><td>JYOUOU</td></tr> <tr><td>7. INDUSTRIAL</td><td>SANGYOU</td></tr> <tr><td>8. GRASS</td><td>KUSA</td></tr> <tr><td>9. INNOVATION</td><td>KAKUSHIN</td></tr> <tr><td>10. DISTRIBUTE</td><td>BUNPAI SURU</td></tr> </tbody> </table> b) Modification For example, modify the entry, assuming "GRASS KUSA" in item 8 is input inadvertently as "KUSA" at the time of registration. 				1. FESTIVAL	MATSURI	2. MOONLIGHT	GETSUKOU	3. JOINT	SETSUGOU	4. SPECIALITY	TOKUSYOKU	5. WEATHER	TENKI	6. QUEEN	JYOUOU	7. INDUSTRIAL	SANGYOU	8. GRASS	KUSA	9. INNOVATION	KAKUSHIN	10. DISTRIBUTE	BUNPAI SURU
1. FESTIVAL	MATSURI																						
2. MOONLIGHT	GETSUKOU																						
3. JOINT	SETSUGOU																						
4. SPECIALITY	TOKUSYOKU																						
5. WEATHER	TENKI																						
6. QUEEN	JYOUOU																						
7. INDUSTRIAL	SANGYOU																						
8. GRASS	KUSA																						
9. INNOVATION	KAKUSHIN																						
10. DISTRIBUTE	BUNPAI SURU																						

PROGRAM T I T L E	WORD MEMORY	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-7	2
<p>2. Japanese words to English Words</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. "MATSURI" is displayed. b. Wrong spelling is input. c. Display the spelling of English word for N characters from the left. (N means 1 to the number of entries.) d. Input the remaining spelling other than displayed in Para.c above. e. If the spelling agrees, the following Japanese "GETSUKOU" is displayed. (The display in this case is in order of registration.) <p>3. English words to Japanese words</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. "FESTIVAL" is displayed. b. Input either Y (in case you know the corresponding Japanese) or N (in case the corresponding Japanese is unknown to you). c. To input Y: The following English word "MOON-LIGHT" for "GETSUKO" is displayed. To input N: The Japanese "MATSURI" for "FESTIVAL" is displayed. 			
<p>[Contents] (Formulas)</p> <p>Up to 16 characters of a native or a foreign word can be registered in the standard capacity of PC-1500.</p> <p>The pairs of foreign and native words which can be registered is up to 143.</p> <p>The cassette tape file is called "F-N MEMORY".</p> <p>The maximum number of N in registration is 16 pairs in the standard capacity of PC-1500.</p>			
<p>[Printout]</p> <pre> 1 FESTIVAL MATSURJ 2 MOONLIGHT GETSUKOU 3 JOINT SETSUGOU 4 SPECIALITY TOKUSYOKU 5 WEATHER TENKI 6 QUEEN JYOUOU 7 INDUSTRIAL SANGYOU 8 GRASS KUSA 9 INNOVATION KAKUSHIN 10 DISTRIBUTE BUNPAI SURU </pre>			

PROGRAM TITLE	WORD MEMORY	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-7	3
--------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------	----------

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="C"/>	ENTRY/UP-DATE? (E/U)	
2	E <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N =	→ to step 3.
	U <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UP-DATE NO. =	→ to step 9.
3	10 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	F. LANG.(1) =	Pressing this key at English word input ends registration processing.
4	FESTIVAL <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG.(1) =	
5	MATSURI <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	F. LANG. (2) =	
6	MOONLIGHT <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. (2) =	
	⋮	⋮	Input all the pairs.
7	DISTRIBUTE <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. (10) =	
8	BUNPAI SURU <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	ENTRY END	Processing is over.
		>	
9	8 <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	GRASS CHANGE? (Y/N)	
10	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UP-DATE NO. =	→ to step 9.
	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	F. LANG. =	→ to step 11.
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Modification is over.
11	GRASS <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	N. LANG. =	
	KUSA <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	UP-DATE NO. =	→ to step 9.

[Key Operation Procedure]

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="B"/>	MATSURI	
2	HESTIVAL <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MATSURI F	Wrong input
3	ESTIVAL <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	GETSUKOU	
4	MOONLIGHT <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	SETSUGOU	
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Pressing this key ends the processing.
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="A"/>	FESTIVAL Y/N?	
2	Y <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MOONLIGHT ... Y/N?	→ to step 2.
OR	N <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MATSURI	→ to step 3.
	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Pressing this key ends the processing.

PROGRAM TITLE	WORD MEMORY	PROGRAM NO. P5-F-7	4
----------------------	--------------------	------------------------------	----------

Step No.	Input	Display	Remarks
3	<input type="button" value="ENTER"/>	MOONLIGHT ...Y/N?	→ <input type="button" value="2"/> Pressing this key displays the next English word
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="F"/>	SEQ./RND.? (S/R)	
2	S <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Designates sequential extraction.
OR	R <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Designate random extraction
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="G"/>	CLOAD/CSAVE? (L/S)	
2	L <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Load the data from the cassette tape
OR	S <input type="button" value="ENTER"/>		Save the data to the cassette tape
1	<input type="button" value="DEF"/> <input type="button" value="D"/>		Print out English and Japanese words registered in this program.

[Program List]

```

5: "C":WAIT 0:CLS      90:A$="N.LANG. (" + 200:CLS : IF (A$="Y
10: INPUT "ENTRY /    STR$ (I+1)+")=    ")+(A$="N")<>1
   UP-DATE?(E/U)      "                GOTO 180
   ";A$               100:CLS :PRINT A$; 210: IF A$="N"GOTO
20: IF (A$="E")+ (A    110: INPUT J$(I)  150
   $="U")<>1GOTO      120:NEXT I        220: INPUT "F.LANG.
   10                130:PAUSE "ENTRY E    =" ;E$(A-1)
30: IF A$="U"GOTO     ND"          230: INPUT "N.LANG.
   150                140:END          =" ;J$(A-1)
40: CLEAR :INPUT "    150: INPUT "UP-DATE    240:GOTO 150
   N=";N: DIM E$(N    NO.=";A:GOTO      250: "D":FOR I=0TO
   -1), J$(N-1)      170                N-1
50: FOR I=0TO N-1    160:END
60:A$="F.LANG. (" +  170: IF A>NPAUSE "T
   STR$ (I+1)+")=    ABLE OVER-FLOW
   "                " :END
70:CLS :PRINT A$;    180:CLS :PRINT E$(
80: INPUT E$(I):     A-1);
   GOTO 90          190: INPUT " CHANGE
85:CLS :END         ?(Y, N)";A$

```

(To be continued)

PROGRAM
TITLE

WORD MEMORY

PROGRAM NO.
P5-F-7

5

[Program List]

```

255: IF E$(1)=" "      GOTO 280
260: LPRINT (STR$(I+1)+" ");E$(I)
270: LPRINT " ";J$(I)
280: NEXT I
290: END
300: "F":CLS :INPUT "SEQ./RND.?(S/R)";A$
310: IF (A$="S")+ (A$="R")<>1GOTO 300
320: S=0: IF A$="R" LET S=1
330: END
340: "A":WAIT 0
345: IF S=1LET I=RND N: I=I-1: GOTO 360
350: FOR I=0TO N-1
360: CLS :PRINT E$(I);
370: INPUT "----Y/N?";A$:GOTO 390
380: END
390: IF (A$="Y")+ (A$="N")<>1GOTO 370
400: IF A$="Y"GOTO 420
410: CLS :WAIT :PRINT J$(I)
420: WAIT 0: IF S=1 GOTO 345
430: NEXT I
440: CLS :WAIT 60:PRINT "TABLE END":END
450: "B":WAIT 0
460: IF S=1LET I=RND N: I=I-1: GOTO 475
470: FOR I=0TO N-1
475: K=0
480: CLS :PRINT J$(I);" ";MID$(E$(I),1,K);

```

```

490: INPUT A$:GOTO 510
500: END
510: B$=MID$(E$(I),1,K)+A$
520: IF E$(1)=B$ GOTO 540
530: K=K+1:GOTO 480
540: K=0: IF S=1GOTO 460
550: NEXT I
560: CLS :WAIT 60:PRINT "TABLE END":END
570: "G":INPUT "LOAD/CSAVE?(L/S)";A$
580: IF (A$="L")+ (A$="S")<>1GOTO 570
590: IF A$="S"GOTO 640
600: CLEAR
610: INPUT # "F-N MEMORY";N: DIM E$(N-1),J$(N-1)
620: INPUT # "F-N MEMORY";E$(*),J$(*)
630: END
640: PRINT # "F-N MEMORY";N
650: PRINT # "F-N MEMORY";E$(*),J$(*)
660: END

```

STATUS 1

1347

[Memory Contents]

A	Modification No.
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	
G	
H	
I	✓
J	
K	✓
L	
M	
N	Number of pairs to be registered
O	
P	
Q	
R	
S	Sequential/Random Extraction Flag.
T	
U	
V	
W	
X	
Y	
Z	
A\$	✓
J\$(N-1)	Native Word Registration Table
E\$(N-1)	Native Word Registration Table





SHARP CORPORATION
OSAKA, JAPAN